PO-CH/NL/04°5

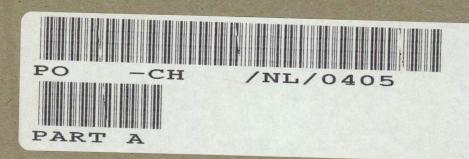
PAR-A

Par .A.

# SECRET

(Circulate under cover and notify REGISTRY of movement)

Begins: 2/6/87. Ends: 17/8/87



Chancellors (Lawson) Papers

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS FIGURES FOR 1987

DD 15: 25 Years

18/12/95.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

pup

FROM: PAUL DAVIS

DATE: 2 June 1987

Med 8

1. MR BOTTRILL

2. CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER

look ox (last 2 pestins seem redundant, pustins seem redundant, but no great ham).

cc: Chief Secretary

Financial Secretary Minister of State Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton

Sir P Middletor Sir T Burns

Mr Peretz

Mr Sedgwick Mr Culpin

Miss O'Mara Mr Barrell

Mr Owen Mr Segal

Mr Ross Goobey

Mr Cresswell CSO

# BALANCE OF PAYMENTS FIGURES: FIRST QUARTER 1987

- 1. The invisibles and capital account figures for the first quarter of 1987 will be published at 11.30 am on 4 June, together with revisions going back to 1984. A copy of the CSO press notice is attached. ( Press notice to follow).
- 2. The current account surplus for the first quarter of 1987 is now estimated at £667 million, almost identical to the figure published in the DTI press notice on the April trade figures. However the current account deficit in 1986 has been revised down from £1.1 billion to £0.1 billion because of an upward revision to the invisible surplus of £1 billion. The balance of payments estimates are summarised in the table below.

#### Summary Table

|  |                               |                               |                              | 198                          | 6                            | £ b                          | illion                       |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|  | 1985                          | 1986                          | Q1                           | Q2                           | Q3                           | Q4                           | 1987Q1                       |
|  |                               |                               |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| Visible balance                                      | -2178                         | -8253                         | -1227                        | -1551                        | -2873                        | -2602                        | -1135                        |
| Invisibles - Services - IPD† - Transfers             | 5628<br>5705<br>3393<br>-3470 | 8133<br>5382<br>5076<br>-2325 | 2291<br>1217<br>1175<br>-101 | 1714<br>1209<br>1089<br>-584 | 2111<br>1414<br>1508<br>-811 | 2017<br>1542<br>1304<br>-829 | 1802<br>1410<br>1212<br>-820 |
| Current Account                                      | 3450                          | -120                          | 1064                         | 163                          | -762                         | -585                         | 667                          |
| Net transactions in external assets and liabilities* | -8109                         | -9193                         | -2244                        | -2547                        | 638                          | -5040                        | 3648                         |
| Balancing item*                                      | 4659                          | 9313                          | 1687                         | 2789                         | 305                          | 4532                         | -3835                        |
| † Interest, profit                                   |                               | idends                        |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |

<sup>\*</sup> Not seasonally adjusted

#### Services (Table C)

3. The surplus on services in the first quarter of 1987 was £1.4 billion, about £0.1 billion smaller than in the previous quarter. This was due mainly to a decline in financial and other services credits and in the travel balance, partly offset by improved balances in sea transport, civil aviation (now in surplus), and general government. The decline in financial and other services amounted to £240 million and reflected a reduction in net insurance earnings, and a fall in US forces expenditure in the UK.

#### Interest profits and dividends (IPD) (Table D)

4. The surplus on IPD fell by about £0.1 billion to £1.2 billion in the first quarter. There was a fall of £0.7 billion in interest earnings on UK banks' lending to overseas residents, only partly offset by a £0.4 billion fall in the corresponding debit. Earnings on direct investment overseas rose by £0.4 billion with only a slight fall on the debit side. A large proportion of the rise in direct investment credits reflects higher earnings by oil companies, including stock gains associated with the rise in the oil price.

#### CONFIDENTIAL

5. The balance on IPD in 1986 has been revised to £5.1 billion, about £0.8 higher than the CSO's previous estimate. The main factor in this revision was a rise of £0.4 billion in earnings on direct investment overseas and a fall of £0.4 billion in the corresponding debit item. [NOT FOR USE: Almost all the revision to direct debits is accounted for by lower payments due abroad from overseas banks in the UK and reflects the results of the 1986 survey of direct investment by banks. There was also a significant upward revision to net earnings by oil companies.] Other revisions have been made in the light of final processing of results from the 1984 triennial survey of direct investment assets and liabilities and the 1985 survey of direct investment, which affected the estimates for earlier years, with 'knock-on' effects in 1986.

## Transfers (Table E)

6. The balance on transfers was virtually unchanged between the first quarter of 1987 and the previous quarter at £0.8 billion. However there was some distortion to receipts and payments involving the EC; receipts were high because some payments from the EC due in the fourth quarter were delayed, and debits were high because some payments scheduled for April were brought forward to March. The deficit on transfers in 1986 as a whole has been revised down by £0.1 billion to a £2.3 billion deficit, accounted for by higher EC credits.

# <u>Transactions in external assets and liabilities (Tables G and H)</u> Net Transactions

|  |                      |                   |                   |                   |                            | £ mi               | llion              |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                      |                   |                   | 19                | 86                         |                    | 1987               |
| Direct Investment                                | <b>1985</b><br>-4408 | <b>1986</b> -5620 | <b>Q1</b><br>+301 | <b>Q2</b><br>-506 | <b>Q3</b><br><b>-</b> 1529 | <b>Q4</b><br>-3886 | <b>Q1</b><br>-1316 |
| Portfolio Investment                             | -11230               | -12377            | -3656             | -4483             | -2661                      | -1577              | +1744              |
| Banks' net foreign<br>currency lending<br>abroad | +4900                | +10494            | +791              | +2880             | +5830                      | +993               | +3671              |
| Banks' net sterling<br>lending abroad            | +2513                | -343              | +1833             | -1389             | -793                       | +6                 | +1114              |
| Other  | +1874                | +1544             | -933              | +1247             | +2112                      | -882               | -42                |
| Official reserves                                | -1758                | -2891             | -580              | -296              | -2321                      | +306               | -1523              |
| Total  | -8109                | -9193             | -2244             | -2547             | +638                       | -5040              | +3648              |

#### CONFIDENTIAL

- The capital account showed a net identified inflow of £3.6 billion in the first quarter compared with an identified outflow of £5 billion in the previous quarter (although figures for transactions on the capital account in the first quarter are not yet complete). With the current account in surplus the balancing item became negative in the first quarter and was £3835 million with a positive balancing item of £4532 million in the previous quarter. On the asset side, direct investment overseas £2.7 billion in the first quarter from its very high level in the previous quarter and overseas portfolio investment fell £3.4 billion, much of which was in the non-bank private sector (including some disinvestment by security dealers). Transactions in liabilities led to a net decrease of £1.7 billion in the first quarter. The largest fall (£0.6 billion) was in non-oil companies' inward direct investment, about £0.7 billion of which was due to Argyl's take-over of Safeway from its US parent. The official reserves rose by £1.5 billion in the first quarter.
  - The 1986 net capital outflow was revised up by £3.4 billion from 8. the previous estimate reflecting upward revisions to direct investment overseas resulting from the various direct investment surveys mentioned above, and an upward revision of £12 billion to the estimate of Other Financial Institutions outward portfolio investment in the fourth quarter. As a result of the revisions to both the capital account and invisibles in 1986, the balancing item has risen by around £2 $\frac{1}{2}$  billion to over £9 billion. The balancing item reflects errors and omissions in the accounts. The positive balancing item in 1986 implies either unrecorded net credits on the current account and/or unrecorded net capital inflows. Some items (eg part of the trade credit) are missing from the accounts and there is also incomplete coverage for some series. Additionally recent data are subject to revision, and some first quarter data are not yet available (eg transactions between the UK non-bank private sector and banks overseas).
  - 9. I would appreciate clearance for the attached press briefing.

PAUL DAVIS

EA2

#### CONFIDENTIAL UNTIL PUBLICATION

# Draft Press Briefing for IDT

- 1. <u>Invisibles in 1987Q1</u>: estimated at £1802 million, entirely consistent with previous CSO projection of surplus of £600 million a month.
- 2. <u>Effect of revisions</u> reduced deficit on current account in 1986 by £979 million to £120 million. Smaller revisions published for 1984 and 1985 have raised estimates of current account surpluses. Mainly result of changes to direct investment earnings as result of routine surveys.
- 3. <u>Large changes in direct investment earnings in 1986</u> reflect results of new surveys of direct investment. Upward revision of net direct investment earnings in 1986 £810 million, comprised credit <u>increase</u> of £446 million and debit <u>decrease</u> of £364 million. Latter reflects in particular first information from foreign owned banks for 1986.
- 4. <u>Further revisions to recent quarters' estimates</u> made when new information available. Figure for latest quarter particularly liable to change.
- 5. Invisibles figures not included in current account press notice on 28 May because quarterly estimates prepared to pre-arranged timetable for publication of balance of payments accounts. Has never been practice to publish revised invisibles figures in monthly trade press notice.
  - 6. Projection in current account press notice too low. Projection based on past data and CSO's view of current developments. £600 million a month in second quarter still best estimate.

4/6/87.

#### MONTHLY NOTE ON THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS - JUNE 1987

- The <u>visible trade deficit</u> rose to £0.5 billion in April compared with £0.4 billion in March and an average visible deficit of £0.9 billion a month in the second half of 1986. Combined with an unchanged invisibles projection of £0.6 billion, the <u>current account</u> showed a surplus of £0.1 billion in April and £0.7 billion in the three months to April.
- \* Revisions to the 1986 invisibles figures reduced the current account deficit from £1.1 billion to £0.1 billion. The preliminary estimate of the invisibles surplus in the first quarter was £1.8 billion, consistent with CSO projections published with the January March trade figures.
- \* <u>UK competitiveness</u> has deteriorated since the fourth quarter of 1986 with the appreciation of 8 per cent in the effective exchange rate, reversing about half of the gains which occurred during 1986.
- \* G5 countries' domestic demand levelled out in the fourth quarter of 1986 and information so far this year suggests that industrial production has been flat.
- \* <u>UK domestic demand</u> continued to rise in the fourth quarter. The preliminary estimates show consumers' expenditure flat in the first quarter although other indicators point to a continuing rise in activity.
- \* Export volumes (excluding oil and erratics) rose by 1½ per cent in the three months to April although this probably overstates the underlying growth because of distortions due to the bad weather in January and the subsequent catch-up in February.
- \* Import volumes (excluding oil and erratics) fell by 5½ per cent in the three months ending April. Distortions and volatility make the assessment of the underlying trend difficult but in the six months to April the volume of imports was 2½ per cent higher than in the previous six months.
- \* The <u>terms of trade</u> has firmed since December reflecting sterling's appreciation and higher oil prices, only partly offset by a rise in commodity prices in SDR terms.
- \* The £0.8 billion current surplus so far in 1987 compares with the <u>FSBR</u>

  forecast for a current deficit of £2½ billion in 1987. <u>Independent forecasts</u>

  are being revised down and now point on average to a £2 billion deficit.

PAUL DAVIS
EA2 DIVISION

#### MONTHLY NOTE ON THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS - MAY 1987

## Current account

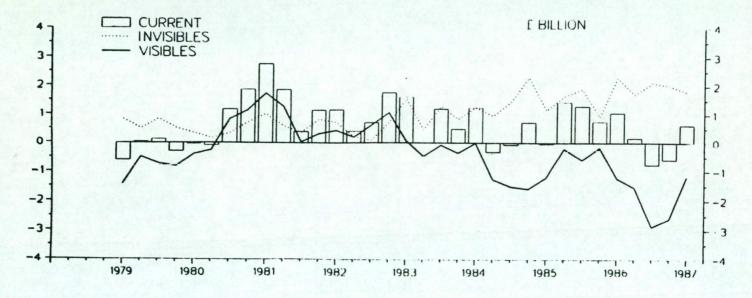
1. The April trade figures, published on 28 May showed a deficit on non-oil trade of £0.9 billion, partially offset by a surplus on oil trade of £0.4 billion. The value of non-oil exports however, rose less rapidly than non-oil imports leading to an increase of £0.3 billion in the non-oil deficit. The oil trade surplus fell slightly, reflecting a sharp rise in both the imports and export of oil (the rise in oil imports in most likely due to the oil companies' resuming the purchase of oil at OPEC prices after the previous month's destocking).

TABLE 1: CURRENT ACCOUNT

|             |    | Current<br>balance | Visible<br>total | of which: | Manufactures | Other | f billion Invisibles balance |
|-------------|----|--------------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|------------------------------|
| 1985        |    | 3.5                | -2.2             | 8.1       | -3.0         | -7.3  | 5.6                          |
| 1986        |    | -0.1               | -8.3             | 4.2       | -5.4         | -7.0  | 8.1                          |
| 1986        | Q1 | 1.1                | -1.2             | 1.9       | -1.3         | -1.9  | 2.3                          |
|             | QZ | 0.2                | -1.6             | 0.8       | -0.6         | -1.7  | 1.7                          |
|             | Q3 | -0.8               | -2.9             | 0.6       | -1.7         | -1.8  | 2.1                          |
|             | Q4 | -0.6               | -2.6             | 0.8       | -1.8         | -1.7  | 2.0                          |
| 1987        | Q1 | 0.7                | -1.1             | 1.2       | -0.7         | -1.6  | 1.8                          |
| February 87 |    | 0.4                | -0.2             | 0.3       | 0.0          | -0.5  | 0.6                          |
| March       |    | 0.2                | -0.4             | 0.5       | -0.3         | -0.5  | 0.6                          |
| April       |    | 0.1                | -0.5             | 0.4       | -0.4         | -0.5  | 0.6*                         |
|             |    |                    |                  |           |              |       |                              |

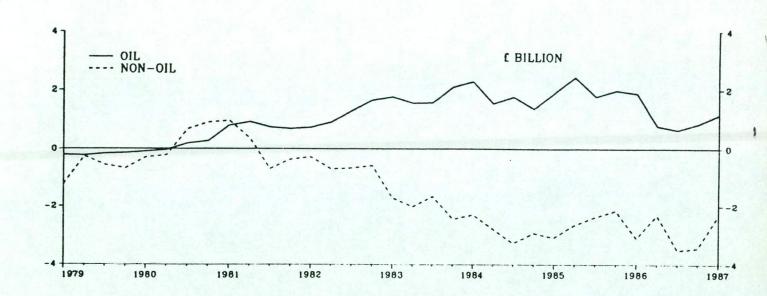
<sup>\*</sup>CSO projection

CHART 1: CURRENT ACCOUNT



- 2 -CONFIDENTIAL

#### CHART 1A: VISIBLE BALANCE



#### DETERMINANTS OF UK TRADE

## Competitiveness

2. UK competitiveness (as measured by relative actual unit labour costs in manufacturing) has deteriorated by perhaps 8-9 per cent since the fourth quarter of 1986, reversing around half of the gain in competitiveness which occurred during 1986. In May the exchange rate was nearly 8 per cent higher than in the fourth quarter, while UK unit labour costs have probably been growing at a similar rate or a little faster than those elsewhere. (Much of the appreciation has occurred since the middle of the first quarter, and is not therefore fully reflected in the average relative unit labour costs in the first quarter shown in table 2.)

CHART 2: UNIT LABOUR COSTS IN MANUFACTURING

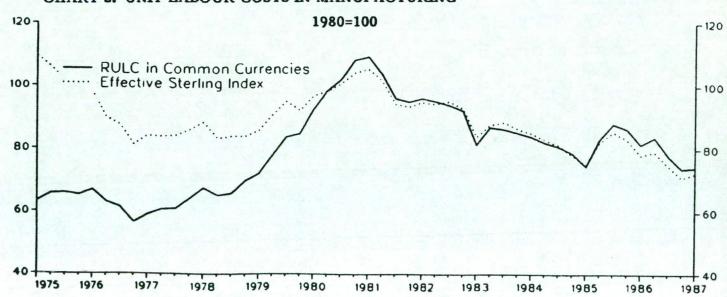


TABLE 2: RELATIVE UNIT LABOUR COSTS IN MANUFACTURING
(% changes on a year earlier in brackets)

|      |                       | Relative is<br>labour co-<br>indomesticurrencie<br>1980=100 | ests<br>ic<br>s | Export<br>exchar<br>rate<br>index<br>1975=1 |         | Relative<br>labour of<br>in cor<br>currence<br>1980=10 | costs<br>n mon<br>ies | Sterlin<br>exchar<br>rate<br>index<br>1975=1 | nge                        |
|------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|---|---------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|
| 1985 |                       | 100.4   | (2.6)           | 77.0  | (-0.6)  | 84.2   | (1.9)                 | 78.2   | (-0.6)                     |
| 1986 |                       | 104.0**   | (3.6)           | 68.8  | (-10.6) | 77.6**   | (-7.8)                | 72.8   | (-7.0)                     |
| 1986 | Q1                    | 104.1   | (7.2)           | 71.9  | (-0.3)  | 81.1   | (6.5)                 | 75.1   | (4.2) <sup>3</sup>         |
|      | Q2                    | 104.8   | (5.2)           | 72.3  | (-8.4)  | 82.4*  | (-2.4)                | 76.1   | (-3.5)                     |
| 1987 | Q3                    | 103.0*  | (1.4)           | 67.3  | (-16.6) | 75.5*  | (-15.5)               | 71.9   | (-12.4)                    |
|      | Q4                    | 103.9**   | (1.1)           | 63.5  | (-17.6) | 71.4*  | (-17.7)               | 68.2   | (-14.6)                    |
|      | Q1                    | 103.6**   | (-0.5)          | 64.5  | (-10.3) | 71.4*  | (-12.0)               | 69.7   | (-7.2)                     |
| 1987 | March<br>April<br>May |   |                 |   |         |  |                       | 71.9<br>72.3<br>73.3                         | (-4.4)<br>(-5.2)<br>(-3.7) |

<sup>\*</sup> estimate

# World trade and domestic demand

3. G5 countries' domestic demand, which grew strongly in the second and third quarters of 1986, levelled out in the fourth quarter reflecting in particular slower consumers' expenditure growth. GNP growth in the US and Japan strengthened in the first quarter, but in Germany GNP fell. G5 industrial production, which grew only slowly during 1986, picked up in February and March from the low level in January (when the weather was bad in Europe) but there remains no clear sign of a strong recovery in G5 export volume growth. UK domestic demand continued to rise in the fourth quarter but at a slower rate than earlier in the year. Consumers' expenditure remained flat in the first quarter while retail sales were a little below the high levels recorded in the fourth quarter. Retail sales rose sharply in April but fell back in May, Manufacturing production fell slightly in the first quarter but recovered in April.

<sup>\*\*</sup> projection

TABLE 3: INDICATORS OF DEMAND

G5 Countries

Indices 1980=100 UK

|                            |             | Export *          | Domestic<br>demand      | Industrial production   | Export volumes**        | Domestic<br>demand      | Manufacturing production |  |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1985<br>1986               |             | 110<br>110        | 113.2<br>117.5          | 112.0<br>113.1          | 114.9<br>117.7          | 111.0<br>114.6          | 103.8<br>104.6           |  |
| 1986                       | 1<br>2<br>3 | 107<br>112<br>106 | 115.5<br>117.2<br>118.5 | 112.7<br>112.9<br>113.4 | 111.9<br>115.1<br>118.5 | 113.9<br>113.3<br>115.2 | 102.6<br>103.6<br>105.0  |  |
| 1987                       | 1           | 115               | 118.7                   | 113.4<br>113.7          | 125.3<br>124.4          | 116.0                   | 107.3<br>107.0           |  |
| February<br>March<br>April |             |                   |                         | 114.2<br>114.0          | 134.0<br>120.5<br>122.7 |                         | 107.9<br>107.5<br>108.1  |  |

Not seasonally adjusted

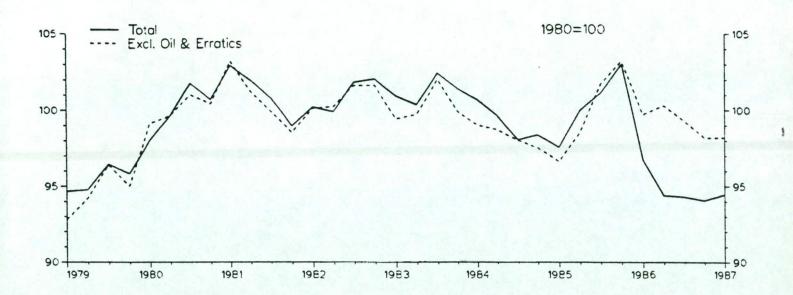
VISIBLE TRADE

TABLE 4: VISIBLE TRADE VALUES, VOLUMES AND TERMS OF TRADE

|  | £ billion   |                 |         | Ratio:<br>Terms of | Export volume/ |
|--|-------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|----------------|
|  | Exports     | Imports         | Balance | Trade*             | Import volume  |
| 1985   | 78.1        | 80.3            | -2.2    | 100.4              | 94.2           |
| 1986   | 72.8        | 81.1            | -8.3    | 94.9               | 91.9           |
| 1986 1   | 18.2        | 19.4            | -1.2    | 96.7               | 94.1           |
| 2  | 17.8        | 19.3            | -1.6    | 94.4               | 94.6           |
| 3  | 17.6        | 20.4            | -2.9    | 94.2               | 88.5           |
| 4  | 19.3        | 21.9            | -2.6    | 94.1               | 91.0           |
| 1987 1   | 19.6        | 20.8            | -1.1    | 94.1               | 97.6           |
| February   | 7.0         | 7.2             | -0.2    | 94.1               | 100.3          |
| March  | 6.4         | 6.8             | -0.4    | 93.6               | 97.5           |
| April % change                                   | 6.6         | 7.1             | -0.5    | 94.6               | 95.5           |
| 3 months April<br>on same period<br>year earlier | 11          | 8               |         | 0                  | 3              |
| 3 months April<br>on previous<br>three months    | 3 ½         | -2 <del>1</del> |         | ż                  | 6              |
| April on<br>March                                | 2           | 3 1             |         | 1                  | -2             |
|  | verage valu | e indices       |         |                    |                |

<sup>\*\*</sup> Excluding oil and erratics

# CHART 3: TERMS OF TRADE



## Exports

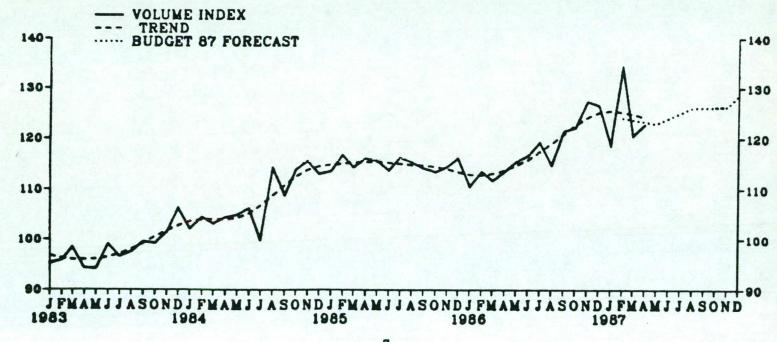
4. The volume of non-oil exports (excluding erratics) rose 2 per cent in April and in the three months to April was 1½ per cent higher than in the previous three months. The effects of the bad weather in January and the subsequent catch-up in February distort the three month comparison, which almost certainly therefore overstates the recent underlying growth. Within the total, the volume of exports of manufactures rose slightly in April as did exports of food, drink and tobacco though they remain below the very high levels reached at the end of 1986. The effect of the re-export of Spanish olive oil to Italy was reduced greatly in April, with exports down to about one sixth of their February peak. As a result the volume of exports of basics, which was exceptionally high in January and February has now returned roughly to its level in the second half of 1986. Within manufactures, in the three months to April the volume of exports of motor cars rose by 22 per cent and chemicals by 4½ per cent. CBI surveys show that the improvement in export order books may have levelled off in the last few months.

TABLE 5: EXPORT VOLUMES

|   |         |                                  |  |   |                                  | 1980 = 1                         | 100                              |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |         | Total<br>exports*                | Total exports (excluding oil and eratics*) | Manufactures<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | Food, drink<br>and tobacco       | Basic<br>materials               | Fuel                             |
| 1985<br>1986  |         | 118.7<br>123.1                   | 114.9<br>117.7                             | 115.7<br>116.9                          | 119.2<br>129.6                   | 106.1<br>117.1                   | 171.7<br>175.5                   |
|   | 1 2 3 4 | 117.5<br>121.9<br>122.6<br>130.5 | 111.9<br>115.1<br>118.5<br>125.3           | 111.7<br>115.8<br>117.6<br>122.6        | 118.7<br>119.8<br>133.5<br>146.2 | 110.7<br>102.3<br>126.3<br>128.9 | 178.3<br>170.4<br>174.3<br>178.9 |
| 1987  | 1       | 130.0                            | 124.4                                      | 122.2                                   | 129.0                            | 144.8                            | 183.1                            |
| February<br>March<br>April                                |         | 138.4<br>126.9<br>130.8          | 134.2<br>120.5<br>122.7                    | 129.0<br>121.7<br>123.0                 | 138.9<br>120.0<br>123.9          | 148.6<br>127.0<br>127.3          | 182.2<br>179.9<br>202.9          |
| 3 months to April on same period year earlier 3 months to |         | 11                               | 11   | 10 <del>1</del>                         | 5                                | 24                               | 7 <u>1</u>                       |
| April on previous 3 months                                |         | 2                                | 1 ½  | 3                                       | -8 ½                             | -6                               | 3 1                              |
| April on March  |         | 3                                | 2  | 1                                       | 3                                | 0                                | 13                               |

BOP basis

CHART 4: NON OIL EXPORT VOLUMES EXCLUDING ERRATICS



- 7 -CONFIDENTIAL

# Export prices

7. Manufacturers' export prices rose by 1½ per cent in the three months to April on the previous three months to a level 2½ per cent higher than a year earlier. Manufacturers have been taking advantage of exchange rate depreciation to raise domestic and export profit margins at a similar rate over the past year. The price of fuel rose 12½ per cent in the three months to April on the previous three months reflecting the rise in the price of crude oil at the end of 1986.

TABLE 7: EXPORT PRICES\*

|                            |       |           |  |                                       |                                  | 1980=100           |       |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                            |       | Exports** | Exports** (excluding oil and erratics) | Manufactur<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | es Food,<br>drink and<br>tobacco | Basic<br>materials | Fuel  |
| 1985                       |       | 138.8     | 134.2                                  | 134.4                                 | 128.1                            | 138.5              | 152.1 |
| 1986                       |       | 124.8     | 134.5                                  | 136.3                                 | 129.8                            | 120.8              | 76.4  |
| 1986                       | 1     | 130.4     | 134.4                                  | 136.0                                 | 127.1                            | 124.9              | 109.5 |
|                            | 2     | 123.1     | 134.3                                  | 135.3                                 | 131.7                            | 119.2              | 70.1  |
|                            | 3     | 120.8     | 133.9                                  | 136.4                                 | 128.4                            | 118.4              | 57.5  |
|                            | 4     | 125.0     | 135.4                                  | 137.5                                 | 131.8                            | 120.5              | 68.5  |
| 1987                       | 1     | 127.4     | 136.6                                  | 139.4                                 | 130.8                            | 119.1              | 78.5  |
| Februa                     | arv   | 127.5     | 136.2                                  | 139.4                                 | 128.9                            | 125.4              | 80.0  |
| March                      | -     | 128.2     | 137.6                                  | 139.7                                 | 132.6                            | 119.3              | 79.6  |
| April                      |       | 127.1     | 137.8                                  | 139.6                                 | 132.6                            | 124.9              | 79.5  |
| % char<br>3 mon            | ths   |           |  |                                       | 2.1                              |                    |       |
| to Apr<br>on san<br>year e | ne pe |           | 2                                      | 21                                    | 2 1                              | -1                 | -12   |
| 3 mon<br>April             | ths t |           | 1 1                                    | 11                                    | 0                                | 6                  | 12 ½  |
| previo                     | us 3  | шопшь     |  |                                       |                                  |                    |       |

<sup>\*</sup> average value indices

BOP basis

# Exports by geographical destination

8. The value of exports to the US fell back a little in April from the high level of recent months but there was a sharp recovery in exports to the European Community - growth in exports to these markets has accounted for most of the rise in the value of exports since mid 1986. Exports to oil exporters fell back in April but in the three months to April they were 4½ per cent above the low level of the previous three months.

# Imports

9. Import volumes (excluding oil and erratics) rose by 21 per cent between March and April. Imports of fuel rose sharply in April, possibly reflecting restocking by oil companies after their March run-down of inventories. In the three months to April, volumes of all broad categories of imports were below their level of the previous three months but comparisosn over this period are distorted by recent volatility. In the six months to April volume figures were up by 21 per cent on the previous six months and up 6 per cent on the corresponding period a year ago. Within the total, the underlying trend of raw materials semi-manufactures, intermediate and capital goods appears to be slightly upward since mid 1986, consistent with rising domestic output, but imports of consumer goods and cars may have eased largely due to a slowing in consumers' expenditure.

#### CHART 6: NON OIL IMPORT VOLUMES EXCLUDING ERRATICS

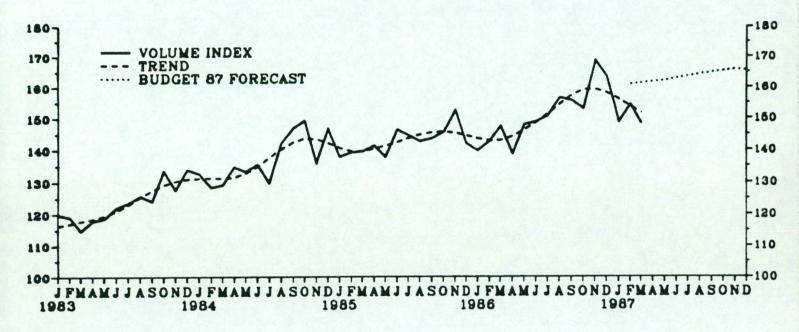


TABLE 8: IMPORT VOLUMES

|                  |                     | Goods*     | Goods less<br>oil and<br>erratics* | Food, drink<br>and tobacco | Basic<br>materials | 1980=100<br>Fuels | Manufactures<br>less<br>erratics |
|------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1985             |                     | 126.0      | 142.8                              | 114.4                      | 102.2              | 86.2              | 154.4                            |
| 1986             |                     | 133.9      | 151.1                              | 123.5                      | 108.7              | 93.4              | 163.0                            |
| 1986             | 1                   | 124.9      | 143.3                              | 123.5                      | 104.1              | 70.1              | 153.3                            |
|                  | 2                   | 128.8      | 145.2                              | 119.7                      | 105.4              | 85.3              | 156.9                            |
|                  | 2 3                 | 138.5      | 154.3                              | 125.5                      | 106.1              | 111.9             | 167.6                            |
|                  | 4                   | 143.4      | 161.7                              | 125.3                      | 119.4              | 106.2             | 174.4                            |
| 1987             | 1                   | 133.2      | 150.4                              | 120.2                      | 121.5              | 90.8              | 160.5                            |
| Februa           | ry                  | 138.0      | 154.3                              | 130.4                      | 124.3              | 103.6             | 160.1                            |
| March            |                     | 130.2      | 147.5                              | 114.2                      | 116.6              | 77.2              | 161.3                            |
| April            |                     | 137.1      | 151.7                              | 111.6                      | 125.5              | 100.7             | 165.7                            |
| % char<br>3 mont | ige<br>hs to Apr    | il         |                                    |                            |                    |                   |                                  |
| a year<br>3 mont |                     | 7 1        | 6                                  | -3 }                       | 16 ½               | 24                | 6 }                              |
|                  | n previou<br>nonths | - <b>4</b> | -5 <del>1</del>                    | -6                         | -2                 | - 1               | -5 <del>1</del>                  |
| March            |                     | 5 1        | 21                                 | -2 1                       | 7 1                | 30 1              | 2 1                              |

Figures affected by coal strike

TABLE 9: IMPORT VOLUMES OF MANUFACTURES

|  | Semi<br>manufactures             | Finished<br>manufactures                  | of which:<br>Passenger<br>motor<br>cars | Other                            | 1980 = 100<br>Inter-<br>mediate<br>goods | Capital<br>goods                          |   |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 1985<br>1986   | 143.9<br>152.0                   | 161.4<br>170.4                            | 127.9<br>131.6                          | 139.5<br>158.3                   | 172.8<br>187.0                           | 187.1<br>183.1                            |   |
| 1986 1<br>2<br>3<br>4                                  | 147.3<br>149.2<br>154.8<br>156.6 | 157.2<br>162.1<br>176.0<br>186.4<br>166.0 | 126.2<br>125.0<br>142.2<br>133.0        | 144.5<br>154.2<br>164.6<br>170.1 | 169.8<br>180.8<br>192.6<br>204.9         | 172.4<br>169.5<br>185.2<br>205.4<br>186.8 |   |
| 1987 1 February March April                            | 152.3<br>155.7<br>155.9<br>157.5 | 163.0<br>165.2<br>171.3                   | 91.4<br>106.6<br>111.8                  | 161.8<br>162.4<br>159.2          | 178.9<br>188.3<br>197.5                  | 183.1<br>172.9<br>185.5                   |   |
| % change 3 months to April on same period year earlier | 6                                | 7   | -15 ½                                   | 10                               | 11 }                                     | 7   |   |
| 3 months to April<br>on previous<br>3 months           | 2                                | -9 <del>1</del>                           | -16                                     | -3 ½                             | -7 ½                                     | -13                                       |   |
| April on March   |                                  | 1   | 3 1                                     | 5                                | -2                                       | 5   | 7 |
|  |                                  | 10  |   |                                  |  |   |   |

- 10 -CONFIDENTIAL

<sup>\*</sup> Balance of payments basis

# Import prices

10. In the three months to April import prices were about 1½ per cent higher than in the previous three months. Manufactures import prices grew by 1 per cent over the period, and fuels by 11 per cent. The basic materials import price rose by 1 per cent reflecting the firmer exchange rate, partly offset by a rise in commodity prices in SDR terms, whilst prices of food fell by 1 per cent.

TABLE 10: IMPORT PRICES\*

|                  |                   |           |  |   | 1980=                      | 100                |       |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                  |                   | Imports** | Imports** (excluding oil and erratics) | Manufactures<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | Food, drink<br>and tobacco | Basic<br>materials | Fuel  |
| 1985             |                   | 138.3     | 134.1                                  | 131.7                                   | 132.6                      | 130.2              | 180.0 |
| 1986             |                   | 131.5     | 135.5                                  | 135.1                                   | 132.5                      | 113.3              | 98.0  |
| 1986             | 1                 | 134.8     | 134.9                                  | 134.1                                   | 129.1                      | 114.9              | 143.5 |
|                  | 2                 | 130.4     | 133.8                                  | 132.9                                   | 131.4                      | 113.5              | 103.8 |
|                  | 3                 | 128.1     | 134.8                                  | 134.3                                   | 132.8                      | 110.8              | 78.1  |
|                  | 4                 | 132.9     | 137.9                                  | 138.4                                   | 136.5                      | 113.8              | 84.4  |
| 1987             | 1                 | 135.4     | 139.1                                  | 140.6                                   | 133.7                      | 112.7              | 94.2  |
| Februa           | ırv               | 135.4     | 140.0                                  | 142.3                                   | 133.9                      | 114.7              | 95.7  |
| March            | 23 75 10 10 10 10 | 137.0     | 139.1                                  | 140.2                                   | 134.1                      | 113.9              | 97.4  |
| April            |                   | 134.5     | 138.3                                  | 139.1                                   | 134.0                      | 113.6              | 95.7  |
| % char<br>3 mont |                   |           |  |   |                            |                    |       |
| to Apr           |                   | 1         | 2                                      | 3 1                                     | 3 1                        | -1                 | -25 1 |
| on sam           | ne pe             | riod      |  |   |                            |                    |       |
| 3 mont           | ths t             |           | 1                                      | 1                                       | -1                         | 1                  | 11    |

average value indices

#### Export shares and import penetration

11. On the basis of available information to the fourth quarter of 1986 it appears that UK manufacturing export volume growth has been considerably faster than growth of other developed countries' exports during 1986. This maintains the underlying improvement in UK relative performance, which has been evident since 1982. In the fourth quarter of 1986 imports grews faster than total final expenditure, though it is likely that this rise in import penetration was reversed in the first quarter of 1987.

<sup>\*\*</sup> BOP basis

TABLE 11: UK EXPORT AND IMPORT PERFORMANCE

|              |             | UK share o        | (Per cent) if developed exports | Imports (less oil) sha<br>in total final expendit |                      |  |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|              |             | Volume            | Value                           | Volume  | Value                |  |
| 1985<br>1986 |             | 9.4<br>9.5        | 8.2<br>8.0                      | 16.6<br>17.0                                      | 16.0<br>16.2         |  |
| 1986         | 1<br>2<br>3 | 9.2<br>9.5<br>9.4 | 7.8<br>8.3<br>7.8               | 16.4<br>16.5<br>17.3                              | 15.7<br>15.8<br>16.4 |  |
|              | 4           | 9.8               | 7.9                             | 17.7  | 17.0                 |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Manufactures, weighted by UK markets

## Invisibles

12. The invisibles surplus for the first quarter is estimated to have fallen to £1.8 billion compared to £2 billion in the fourth quarter. The outturn was in line with the CSO projections for January to March. The invisibles surplus for 1986 has been revised up by £0.9 billion to £8.1 billion.

TABLE 12 INVISIBLES BALANCES

|      |   |          |      |           |                     | £ billion       |
|------|---|----------|------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|
|      |   | Services | IPD* | Transfers | Total<br>Invisibles | Current account |
| 1984 |   | 3.8      | 4.4  | 2.3       | 6.0                 | 1.6             |
| 1985 |   | 5.7      | 3.4  | -3.5      | 5.6                 | 3.5             |
| 1986 |   | 5.4      | 5.1  | -2.3      | 8.1                 | -0.1            |
| 1986 | 1 | 1.2      | 1.2  | -0.1      | 2.3                 | 1.1             |
|      | 2 | 1.2      | 1.1  | -0.6      | 1.7                 | 0.2             |
|      | 3 | 1.4      | 1.5  | -0.8      | 2.1                 | -0.8            |
|      | 4 | 1.5      | 1.3  | -0.8      | 2.0                 | -0.6            |
| 1987 | 1 | 1.4      | 1.2  | -0.8      | 1.8                 | 0.7             |

<sup>\*</sup> Interest, profits and dividends.

# Services

13. The surplus on services in the first quarter fell by £0.1 billion to £1.4 billion, This was due mainly to a decline in financial and other services credits and a widening in the net travel deficit, partly offset by lower deficits on sea transport and general government, and a return to surplus for civil aviation. The decline in financial and other services amounted to £240 million and reflected a reduction in net insurance earnings and a fall in US forces expenditure in the UK.

# Interest profits and dividends (IPD)

- 14. The surplus on IPD fell by about £0.1 billion to £1.2 billion in the first quarter. There was a fall of £0.7 billion in interest earnings on UK banks' lending to overseas residents, only partly offset by a £0.4 billion fall in the corresponding debits. Earnings on direct investment overseas rose by £0.4 billion with only a slight fall on the debit side. A large proportion of the rise in direct investment credits reflects higher earnings by oil companies, including stock gains associated with the rise in the oil prices.
- 15. The balance on IPD in 1986 has been revised to £5.1 billion, about £0.8 billion higher than the CSO's previous estimate. The main factor in this revision was a rise of £0.4 billion in earnings on direct investment overseas and a fall of £0.4 billion in the corresponding debit item. [NOT FOR USE: Almost all the revision to direct debits is accounted for by lower payments due abroad from overseas banks in the UK and reflects the results of the 1986 survey of direct investment by banks. There was also a significant upward revision to net earnings by oil companies.] Other revisions have been made in the light of processing of results from the 1984 triennial survey of direct investment assets and liabilities and the 1985 survey of direct investment, which affected the estimates for earlier years, with 'knock-on' effects in 1986.

#### **Transfers**

16. The balance on transfers was virtually unchanged between the first quarter of 1987 and the previous quarter at £0.8 billion. Receipts from EC were exceptionally high because some payments due in the fourth quarter were delayed, but debits were also abnormally high because payments scheduled for April were brought forward to March.

# Transactions in external assets and liabilities

TABLE 13: NET TRANSACTIONS

|  |       |       |      |           |          |      | £ billion  |
|--|-------|-------|------|-----------|----------|------|------------|
|  | 1985  | 1986  | Q1   | 198<br>Q2 | 36<br>Q3 | Q4   | 1987<br>Q1 |
| Direct investment                                | -4.4  | -5.6  | +0.3 | -0.5      | -1.5     | -3.4 | -1.3       |
| Portfolio investment                             | -11.2 | -12.4 | -3.7 | -4.5      | -2.7     | -1.6 | +1.7       |
| Bank's net foreign<br>currency lending<br>abroad | +4.9  | +10.5 | +0.8 | +2.9      | +5.8     | +1.0 | +3.7       |
| Banks' net sterling lending abroad               | +2.5  | -0.3  | +1.8 | -1.4      | -0.8     | 0    | +1.1       |
| Other  | +1.9  | +1.5  | -0.9 | +1.2      | +2.1     | -0.9 | 0          |
| Official reserves                                | -1.8  | -2.9  | -0.6 | -0.3      | -2.3     | +0.3 | -1.5       |
| Total  | -8.1  | -9.2  | -2.2 | -2.5      | +0.6     | -5.0 | +3.6       |

- 17. Net identified capital inflows were £3.6 billion in the first quarter (although figures are not complete). With the current account in surplus a negative balancing item of £3.8 billion was recorded compared with a positive balancing item of £4.5 billion in the previous quarter. Outflows for direct investment overseas fell by £2.7 billion in the first quarter from its very high level in the previous quarter and portfolio investment flows to overseas fell by £3.4 billion, much of which was in the non-bank private sector (including some disinvestment by security dealers). Transactions in liabilities led to a net decrease in the inflow of £1.7 billion in the first quarter. The largest fall (£0.6 billion) was in non-oil companies' inward investment, reflecting Argyl's £0.7 billion take-over of Safeway from its US parent. The official reserves rose by £1.5 billion in the first quarter.
- 18. The 1986 net capital outflow was revised up by £3.4 billion to £9.2 billion reflecting upward revisions to direct investment overseas resulting from the various direct investment surveys mentioned above, and an upward revision of £1½ billion to the estimate of other financial institutions outward portfolio investment in the fourth quarter. As a result of the revisions to both the capital account and invisibles in 1986, the positive balancing item has risen by around £2½ billion to over £9 billion. This implies either unrecorded net credits on the current account and/or unrecorded net capital inflows.

#### **PROSPECTS**

19. The FSBR projected a current account deficit of £2½ billion in 1987. This compares with independent forecasts which are now on average projecting a deficit of £2.0 billion in 1987 and £2.5 billion in 1988: recent forecasts have uniformly reduced their current account estimates for 1987, with the exception of Henley all have revised downwards their forecasts of the invisibles surplus but, more than offsetting this, all have revised downwards their projections of the visibles deficit by £2.7 billion on average.

\$

TABLE 14: CURRENT ACOUNT (£ billion)

|                          | 1987 | 1988  | 1989 | 1990 |
|--------------------------|------|-------|------|------|
| CBI (March)              | -2.0 | -2.0  |      |      |
| OECD (December)          | -3.4 | -6.0* | -    |      |
| National Institute (May) | -0.3 | -3.7  |      |      |
| LBS (February)           | -2.3 | -1.0  | -0.9 | -0.9 |
| Phillips and Drew (June) | -2.8 | -3.3  | -2.4 | -1.7 |
| Goldman Sachs (May)      | -2.1 | -3.2  |      |      |
| Henley (May)             | -2.3 | -2.2  | -1.9 | -2.2 |
| Oxford (April)           | -0.8 | -2.0  | -1.9 | -2.2 |
| Liverpool (March)        | -1.7 | -0.2  | -0.8 | -0.3 |
| Independent Average      | -2.0 | -2.5  |      |      |
| HMT (FSBR)               | -21  | -2*   |      |      |

Based on sample used in regular EB comparison

#### INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

20. The US current deficit levelled off in the first three quarters of 1986, but increased further in the fourth quarter. The German and Japanese surpluses have shown no sign of falling from the very high levels reached at the beginning of 1986.

TABLE 15 CURRENT ACCOUNTS OF THE G5

|      |   |        |       |         |        | \$ billion |  |
|------|---|--------|-------|---------|--------|------------|--|
|      |   | US     | Japan | Germany | France | UK         |  |
| 1983 |   | -46.0  | 20.8  | 4.1     | -4.2   | 4.8        |  |
| 1984 |   | -106.5 | 35.0  | 7.0     | -0.8   | 2.1        |  |
| 1985 |   | -117.7 | 49.2  | 13.2    | -0.2   | 4.5        |  |
| 1986 |   | -140.6 | 86.0  | 35.8    | 3.7    | -0.2       |  |
| 1986 | 1 | -34.0  | 15.9  | 7.7     | 1.0    | 1.5        |  |
|      | 2 | -34.4  | 21.6  | 7.7     | 1.0    | 0.2        |  |
|      | 3 | -35.3  | 23.8  | 11.3    | 0.8    | -1.1       |  |
|      | 4 | -36.8  | 24.1  | 9.3     | 1.0    | -0.8       |  |
| 1987 | 1 | -35.3  | 24.5  | 11.1    |        | 1.0        |  |

<sup>\* 1988</sup>H1, annualised



# PRESS AND INFORMATION SERVICE



# CENTRAL STATISTICAL OFFICE

GREAT GEORGE STREET LONDON SW1P 3AQ PRESS CALLS ONLY 01-270 6357 (AFTER 1800 HRS 01-270 3000 OTHER ENQUIRIES 01-270 6363/6364

> CSO(87)50 4 June 1987

# UNITED KINGDOM BALANCE OF PAYMENTS: PRELIMINARY FIGURES FOR THE FIRST QUARTER OF 1987

Preliminary estimates indicate that the UK current account (seasonally adjusted) was in surplus by £0.7 billion in the first quarter of 1987. There was a deficit on visible trade of £1.1 billion and a surplus on invisible transactions of £1.8 billion (Table A).

The deficit on visible trade in the first quarter was made up of a surplus on trade in oil of £1.2 billion, and a deficit on non-oil trade of £2.3 billion. Between the fourth quarter of 1986 and the first quarter of 1987 there was an increase of £0.3 billion in the surplus on trade in oil, and reduction of £1.1 billion in the deficit on non-oil trade (Table B).

The preliminary estimates for invisibles in the first quarter put the net credit on services at £1.4 billion (Table C). Net investment earnings (interest, profits and dividends) are put at £1.2 billion (Table D) and net transfer payments overseas are put at £0.8 billion (Table E). It must be stressed that figures for invisible transactions, particularly for the most recent quarters, are liable to substantial revisions as later information becomes available.

The estimated surplus on services in the first quarter (£1.4 billion) was lower than in the previous quarter (£1.5 billion), although slightly above the average quarterly level during 1986 (£1.35 billion). Improvements in the sea transport and civil aviation accounts in the first quarter were more than offset by adverse changes in respect of travel and financial and other services (Table C).

Enquiries: Balance of payments figures: Central Statistical Office: 270 6357 Economic policy aspects: HM Treasury: 270 5185



6

The estimated surplus on interest, profits and dividends was also lower than in the fourth quarter (£1.2 billion compared with £1.3 billion). Earnings on UK direct investments overseas increased by £0.3 billion more than earnings on overseas direct investment in the UK. However, the net receipts by UK banks in respect of portfolio investment income and interest on borrowing from and lending to overseas residents fell by £0.4 billion (Tables D and I).

The deficit on transfers in the first quarter was similar to that in the preceding quarter. Net payments to the European Community institutions remained at a high level in the first quarter as some payments due in April were brought forward to March (Table E).

Although figures for transactions in external assets and liabilities are not yet complete, the available data (which exclude most of the information on UK non-bank private sector transactions with banks overseas) show a net inflow of £3.6 billion in the first quarter, compared with an outflow of £5.0 billion in the fourth quarter of 1986 (Table A).

Overseas lending and borrowing, and overseas portfolio investment by UK banks resulted in a net inflow of £5.2 billion in the first quarter, following an outflow of £0.1 billion in the previous quarter. There were increases in both foreign currency and sterling net borrowing while portfolio investment overseas by UK banks showed net disinvestment for the first time in recent quarters (Table I).

UK direct investment overseas, which included Grand Metropolitan's acquisition of Nabisco's Heublein unit (£0.8 billion), declined from the very high fourth quarter level (Table G).

Preliminary figures for overseas portfolio investment by UK financial institutions show a lower level of investment (£0.7 billion) than the quarterly rate during 1986 (£3.3 billion). This change mainly reflects some disinvestment by security dealers on their own account (Table G).

The official reserves rose by £1.5 billion in the first quarter, much more than offsetting the small fall in the previous quarter (Table G).

Overseas direct investment in the UK was below the preceding quarter. Investment by oil companies increased but that by non-oil companies was lower. The latter included disinvestment of  $\pounds 0.7$  billion as a result of the Argyll Group's acquisition of Safeway from its US parent (Table H).

Overseas portfolio investment in the UK was similar to that in the fourth quarter, a reduction in investment in government and public corporations' securities being largely offset by increased investment in UK companies' securities (Table H).

Net transactions in assets and liabilities should, with reversal of sign, equal the unadjusted balance on the current account. However, in practice there tends to be a discrepancy, the balancing item. The balancing item was substantially positive in 1986, although on the evidence so far it may have been negative in the first quarter of 1987. This mismatch between identified transactions in assets and liabilities and the current account will reflect some items on which there is no current information or where the provisional estimates will be subsequently revised. Some items, such as part of trade credit, are never picked up by the current reporting system. In addition there are potential errors in measuring capital flows from changes in balance sheet data denominated in foreign currencies when exchange rates are changing significantly, and there may be timing differences between transactions recorded in different parts of the account, especially those of a seasonal nature (Table A).

#### NOTES TO EDITORS

12

The figures for the invisibles balance in the first quarter update and expand the reassessed projection included in the Press Notice on the current account of the UK balance of payments in April published on 28 May.

Revisions have been made to the figures for earlier periods. The major changes relate to direct investment earnings and transactions and incorporate the results of:

a. the triennial (1984) survey of direct investment assets and liabilities, the results of which were published in British Business on 22 May;

- b. the 1985 annual overseas transactions inquiry into direct investment and associated earnings;
- c: the 1986 survey of direct investment and associated earnings by banks.

For 1986 the revisions to direct investment earnings (£0.8 billion), together with smaller revisions to other series, including net payments to European Community institutions, have had the effect of reducing the current account deficit by just under £1.0 billion. The revisions to estimates of direct investment earnings and other changes have increased the estimated current account surplus in 1985 by £0.5 billion and in 1984 by £0.3 billion.

CSO Databank identifiers are shown against the series included in the tables. The data in this Press Release can be obtained in computer readable form via the CSO Databank service which provides macro-economic time series data on magnetic tape. Details of the service offered and the schedule of charges may be obtained from the Databank Manager, CSO Branch 9, Room 52/4, Government Offices, Great George Street, London SW1P 3AQ (Telephone: 01-270 6386). The CSO does not offer direct on-line access for these data, but a list of host bureaux offering such a facility is available on request from the CSO.

#### SUMMARY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

| TABLE A                            |              | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE |        |        |         |         |         |             |             |         |         | <u>t_n</u> | nillion |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|------------|---------|
|                                    |              | 4004   | 1005   | 1986   |         | 19      | 985     |             |             | 19      |         | 1987       |         |
|                                    |              | 1984   | 1985   | 1986   | 1st atr | 2nd atr | 3rd atr | 4th atr     | 1st atr     | 2nd atr | 3rd atr | 4th atr    | 1st atr |
|                                    |              |  |        |        |         |         | Se      | easonally a | djusted     |         |         |            |         |
| Visible trade (balance)            | AIMA         | -4384  | -2178  | -8253  | -1198   | -212    | -596    | -172        | -1227       | -1551   | -2873   | -2602      | -1135   |
| Invisibles (balance):              | ATMC         | 2027   | 5705   | 5382   | 1175    | 1563    | 1554    | 1413        | 1217        | 1209    | 1414    | 1542       | 1410    |
| Services                           | AIMC         | 3827<br>4419   | 3393   | 5076   | 979     | 841     | 1272    | 301         | 1175        | 1089    | 1508    | 1304       | 1212    |
| Interest, profits and dividends    | AIMD<br>AIME | -2275  | -3470  | -2325  | -996    | -753    | -930    | -791        | -101        | -584    | -811    | -829       | -820    |
| Transfers                          | AIMC         | -2215  | 3470   | 2323   | 990     | 755     | 330     | 731         | 101         | 304     | 011     | 025        | 020     |
| Total                              | AIMB         | 5971   | 5628   | 8133   | 1158    | 1651    | 1896    | 923         | 2291        | 1714    | 2111    | 2017       | 1802    |
| Current balance                    | AIMF         | 1587   | 3450   | -120   | -40     | 1439    | 1300    | 751         | 1064        | 163     | -762    | -585       | 667     |
|                                    |              |  |        |        |         |         | N       | ot seasonal | ly adjusted |         |         |            |         |
| Current balance                    | AIMG         | 1587   | 3450   | -120   | -687    | 1036    | 1422    | 1679        | 557         | -242    | -943    | 508        | 187     |
| JK external assets and liabilities |              |  |        |        |         |         |         |             |             |         |         |            |         |
| Transactions in assets             | HEPZ         | -31391   | -51763 | -90630 | -16830  | -6644   | -15950  | -12339      | -15246      | -14548  | -40946  | -19890     | -12903  |
| Transactions in liabilities        | HEQW         | 24274  | 43654  | 81437  | 13524   | 5024    | 10288   | 14818       | 13002       | 12001   | 41584   | 14850      | 16551   |
| Net transactions                   | HEQU         | -7117  | -8109  | -9193  | -3306   | -1620   | -5662   | 2479        | -2244       | -2547   | 638     | -5040      | 3648    |
| Balancing item                     | AASA         | 5530   | 4659   | 9313   | 3993    | 584     | 4240    | -4158       | 1687        | 2789    | 305     | 4532       | -3835   |

| GLE B   |              |                |                |                |               | Seasonany     | aujusteu      |               |               |               |               | £ m           | illion        |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |              |                |                |                |               | 19            | 85            |               |               | 19            | 86            |               | 1987          |
|   |              | 1984           | 1985           | 1986           | 1st atr       | 2nd atr       | 3rd atr       | 4th atr       | 1st atr       | 2nd atr       | 3rd atr       | 4th atr       | 1st atr       |
| edits.  |              |                |                |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Exports of goods Oil Other                    | CGQE<br>CGQF | 14852<br>55515 | 16134<br>61977 | 8221<br>64621  | 4728<br>15353 | 4326<br>15866 | 3394<br>15309 | 3686<br>15449 | 3024<br>15140 | 1783<br>16003 | 1529<br>16024 | 1885<br>17454 | 2225<br>17411 |
| Total   | CGKG         | 70367          | 78111          | 72843          | 20081         | 20192         | 18703         | 19135         | 18164         | 17786         | 17553         | 19340         | 19637         |
| Invisibles                                    | CGKR         | 76983          | 80349          | 76347          | 21704         | 20266         | 19426         | 18953         | 19058         | 18456         | 19270         | 19563         | 19528         |
| Total   | CGQA         | 147350         | 158460         | 149190         | 41785         | 40458         | 38129         | 38088         | 37222         | 36242         | 36823         | 38903         | 39165         |
| ebits   |              |                |                |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Imports of goods<br>Oil<br>Other              | CGQG<br>CGQH | 7915<br>66836  | 8029<br>72260  | 4068<br>77028  | 2834<br>18445 | 1878<br>18526 | 1614<br>17685 | 1703<br>17604 | 1134<br>18257 | 1011<br>18326 | 882<br>19544  | 1041<br>20901 | 1061<br>19711 |
| Total   | CGHK         | 74751          | 80289          | 81096          | 21279         | 20404         | 19299         | 19307         | 19391         | 19337         | 20426         | 21942         | 20772         |
| Invisibles                                    | CGHT         | 71012          | 74721          | 68214          | 20546         | 18615         | 17530         | 18030         | 16767         | 16742         | 17159         | 17546         | 17726         |
| Total   | CGQC         | 145763         | 155010         | 149310         | 41825         | 39019         | 36829         | 37337         | 36158         | 36079         | 37585         | 39488         | 38498         |
| lances  |              |                |                |                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Visible trade<br>Oil<br>Other                 | CGQI         | 6937<br>-11321 | 8105<br>-10283 | 4153<br>-12407 | 1894<br>-3092 | 2448<br>-2660 | 1780<br>-2376 | 1983<br>-2155 | 1890<br>-3117 | 772<br>-2323  | 647<br>-3520  | 844<br>-3447  | 1164<br>-2300 |
| Total .                                       | AIMA         | -4384          | -2178          | -8253          | -1198         | -212          | -596          | -172          | -1227         | - 1551        | -2873         | -2602         | -1135         |
| Invisibles<br>of which:<br>Private sector and | AIMB         | 5971           | 5628           | 8133           | 1158          | 1651          | 1896          | 923           | 2291          | 1714          | 2111          | 2017          | 1802          |
| public corporations:<br>services and I.P.D.   | CGIV         | 10154          | 11314          | 12916          | 2688          | 2941          | 3407          | 2278          | 3031          | 2875          | 3507          | 3503          | 3297          |
| Current balance                               | AIMF         | 1587           | 3450           | -120           | -40           | 1439          | 1300          | 751           | 1064          | 163           | -762          | -585          | 667           |

| able C                                 |        |         |       |       | Seasona | ily adjusted |         |         |         |              |              | £ mi         | llion        |
|--|--------|---------|-------|-------|---------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |        | 1984    | 1985  | 1986  |         | 19           | 85      |         |         | 19           |              |              | 1987         |
|  |        | 1904    | 1905  | 1900  | 1st atr | 2nd atr      | 3rd atr | 4th atr | 1st atr | 2nd atr      | 3rd atr      | 4th atr      | 1st atr      |
| edits.                                 |        |         |       |       |         |              |         |         |         |              |              |              |              |
| Private sector and public corporations |        |         |       |       |         |              |         |         |         |              |              |              |              |
| Sea transport                          | CGKP   | 3254    | 3276  | 3017  | 824     | 851          | 802     | 799     | 751     | 796          | 718          | 752          | 699          |
| Civil aviation                         | CGKE   | 2931    | 3188  | 2936  | 805     | 842          | 780     | 761     | 776     | 722          | 720          | 718          | 829          |
| Travel                                 | CGKU   | 4613    | 5441  | 5405  | 1322    | 1387         | 1381    | 1351    | 1334    | 1296         | 1371         | 1404         | 1494         |
| Financial and other services           | HHDD   | 10253   | 11809 | 13172 | 2854    | 2937         | 2919    | 3099    | 3044    | 3243         | 3436         | 3449         | 3185         |
| Total                                  | CGKN . | . 21051 | 23714 | 24530 | 5805    | 6017         | 5882    | 6010    | 5905    | 6057         | 6245         | 6323         | 6207         |
| General government                     | CGKK   | 470     | 482   | 505   | 116     | 112          | 119     | 135     | 134     | 99           | 119          | 153          | 175          |
| Total credits                          | CGKS   | 21521   | 24196 | 25035 | 5921    | 6129         | 6001    | 6145    | 6039    | 6156         | 6364         | 6476         | 6382         |
| ebits                                  |        |         |       |       |         |              |         |         |         | Tare III     |              |              |              |
| Private sector and public corporations |        |         |       |       |         |              |         |         |         |              |              |              |              |
| Sea transport                          | CGHR   | 4386    | 4436  | 4249  | 1174    | 1132         | 1036    | 1094    | 1012    | 1069         | 1039         | 1129         | 1014         |
| Civil aviation                         | CGHF   | 2683    | 2886  | 3082  | 715     | 732          | 693     | 746     | 766     | 798          | 751          | 767          | 771          |
| Travel                                 | CGHW   | 4666    | 4871  | 5927  | 1271    | 1148         | 1157    | 1295    | 1383    | 1525         | 1643         | 1376         | 1571         |
| Financial and other services           | CGHN   | 4304    | 4516  | 4485  | 1129    | 1139         | 1094    | 1154    | 1145    | 1124         | 1078         | 1138         | 1113         |
| Total                                  | CGHP   | 16039   | 16709 | 17743 | 4289    | 4151         | 3980    | 4289    | 4306    | 4516         | 4511         | 4410         | 4469         |
| General government                     | CGHH   | 1655    | 1782  | 1910  | 457     | 415          | 467     | 443     | 516     | 431          | 439          | 524          | 503          |
| Total debits                           | CGHU   | 17694   | 18491 | 19653 | 4746    | 4566         | 4447    | 4732    | 4822    | 4947         | 4950         | 4934         | 4972         |
| lance                                  |        |         |       |       |         |              |         |         |         |              |              |              |              |
| Private sector and public corporations |        |         |       |       |         |              |         |         |         |              |              |              |              |
| Sea transport                          | HHCS   | -1132   | -1160 | -1232 | -350    | -281         | -234    | -295    | -261    | -273         | -321         | -377         | -315         |
| Civil aviation                         | HHCT   | 248     | 302   | -146  | 90      | 110          | 87      | 15      | 10      | -76          | -31          | -49          | 58           |
| Travel                                 | HHCU   | -53     | 570   | -522  | 51      | 239          | 224     | 56      | -49     | -229         | -272         | 28           | -77          |
| Financial and other services           | HHCV   | 5949    | 7293  | 8687  | 1725    | 1798         | 1825    | 1945    | 1899    | 2119         | 2358         | 2311         | 2072         |
| Total                                  | CGIT   | 5012    | 7005  | 6787  | 1516    | 1866         | 1902    | 1721    | 1599    | 1541         | 1704         | 10.12        | 1700         |
| General government                     | CGIP   | -1185   | -1300 | -1405 | -341    | -303         | -348    | -308    | -382    | 1541<br>-332 | 1734<br>-320 | 1913<br>-371 | 1738<br>-328 |
| Total                                  | AIMC   | 3827    | 5705  | 5382  | 1175    | 1563         | 1554    | 1413    | 1217    | 1209         | 1414         | 1542         | 1410         |

# INTEREST, PROFITS AND DIVIDENDS Seasonally adjusted

|  |              |                        | INTENE        | Seasonall     | ly adjusted  |               |              |              |              |              |              | £ mill        | ion           |
|--|--------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| D  |              |                        |               |               |              | 19            | 85           |              |              | 19           |              |               | 1987          |
|  |              | 1984                   | 1985          | 1986          | 1st atr      | 2nd atr       | 3rd atr      | 4th atr      | 1st atr      | 2nd atr      | 3rd atr      | 4th atr       | 1st atr       |
| ts.  |              |                        |               |               |              |               |              |              |              |              |              | 1056          | 2350          |
| reet invectment  | ннви         | 7837<br>3768           | 8100<br>5117  | 7384<br>6335  | 2456<br>1371 | 2 107<br>1302 | 2050<br>1239 | 1487<br>1205 | 1752<br>1410 | 1649<br>1502 | 2027<br>1652 | 1956<br>1771  | 1760          |
| ortfolio investment ending etc to overseas residents by:                           | CGGS<br>HHHQ | 37115                  | 36372         | 31093         | 10143        | 9219          | 8453         | 8557         | 8122         | 7484         | 7606         | 7881          | 7140<br>499   |
| JK banks<br>Other UK residents excluding   | HHIW .       | 2315                   | 2620          | 2111          | 735          | 658           | 625          | 602          | 575          | 505          | 505          | 526<br>156    | 162           |
| general government ifficial reserves and other central government assets           | CGMG         | 606                    | 560           | 616           | 151          | 135           | 131          | 143          | 152          | 154          | 11944        | 12290         | 11911         |
| tal credits  | CGKL         | 51641                  | 52769         | 47540         | 14855        | 13421         | 12498        | 11995        | 12011        | 11295        | 11944        | 12230         |               |
| which: Private sector and public corporations General government                   | CGMI<br>CGMG | 5 1035<br>606          | 52209<br>560  | 46924<br>616  | 14704<br>151 | 13286<br>135  | 12367<br>131 | 11852<br>143 | 11859<br>152 | 11141<br>154 | 11790<br>154 | 12 134<br>156 | 11749<br>162  |
| S_   |              |                        |               |               |              |               |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |
| nings on -<br>Direct investment<br>Non-oil companies                               | CGEU         | 2964<br>3314           | 3402<br>4005  | 3233<br>2052  | 897<br>1459  | 937<br>870    | 695<br>669   | 873<br>1007  | 645<br>680   | 801<br>440   | 888<br>277   | 899<br>655    | 868<br>730    |
| Oil companies and miscellaneous  | HHCF         | 6278                   | 7407          | 5285<br>2293  | 2356<br>389  | 1807<br>434   | 1364<br>446  | 1880<br>511  | 1325<br>519  | 1241<br>552  | 1165<br>594  | 1554<br>628   | 1598<br>726   |
| Total<br>Portfolio investment<br>Borrowing etc from overseas residents by          | HHIA:        | 1541<br>36985          | 1780<br>37879 | 32649         | 10506        | 9759          | 8866         | 8748         | 8426         | 7897         | 8130         | 8196          | 7779          |
| UK banks<br>Other UK residents excluding   | пптх         | 2083                   | 2006          | 1943          | 543          | 502           | 478          | 483          | 488          | 446          | 478          | 531           | 519           |
| general government<br>Other external liabilities of general                        | НННА         | 335                    | 304           | 294           | 82           | 78            | 72           | 72           | 78           | 70           | 69           | 77            | . 77          |
| government   | CGHJ         | 47222                  | 49376         | 42464         | 13876        | 12580         | 11226        | 11694        | 10836        | 10206        | 10436        | 10986         | 10699         |
| otal debits  of which:  Private sector and public corporations  General government | нннк<br>нннL | 45893<br>1329          | 47900<br>1476 | 40795<br>669  | 13532<br>344 | 12211<br>369  |              | 11295<br>399 | 10427<br>409 | 9807<br>399  |              | 10544<br>442  | 10 190<br>509 |
| ance   |              | 4410                   | 3393          | 5076          | 979          | 841           | 1272         | 301          | 1175         | 1089         | 1508         |               | 1212          |
| al balance of which: Private sector and public corporations General government     | CGMW<br>HHHM | 44 19<br>5 142<br>-723 | 4309<br>-916  | 6129<br>-1053 | 1172         | 1075          |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |

TRANSFERS Seasonally adjusted

| E   |                      |                    |                     | Seasc                | onally adjust    | ted             |                  |                     | 1                  |                     |                     | £ mil               | llion               |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   |                      | 1984               | 1985                | 1986                 |                  | 198             | 85               |                     | 35.09              | 19                  | 986 .               |                     | 1987                |
|   |                      | 1984               | 1903                | 1300                 | 1st atr          | 2nd atr         | 3rd atr          | 4th atr             | 1st atr            | 2nd atr             | 3rd atr             | 4th atr             | 1st atr             |
| 5_  |                      |                    |                     |                      |                  |                 |                  |                     |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| ite   | CGKO                 | 1428               | 1511                | 1637                 | 369              | 375             | 381              | 386                 | 389                | 395                 | 447                 | 406                 | 397                 |
| ral government receipts                                 |                      |                    |                     |                      |                  |                 |                  |                     |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| egotiated refunds                                       | CGPI<br>CGPL         | . 528<br>. 1865    | 61<br>1812          | 2135                 | 61<br>498        | 341             | 546              | 427                 | 619                | 610                 | 515                 | 391                 | 838                 |
| otal  | ННАН                 | 2393               | 1873                | 2135                 | 559              | 341             | 546              | 427                 | 619                | 610                 | 515                 | 391                 | 838                 |
| credits   | CGKT                 | 3821               | 3384                | 3772                 | 928              | 716             | 927              | 813                 | 1008               | 1005                | 962                 | 797                 | 1235                |
|   |                      |                    |                     |                      |                  |                 |                  |                     |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| te  | CGHQ                 | 1604               | 1648                | 1754                 | 407              | 407             | 414              | 420                 | 433                | 434                 | 439                 | 448                 | 436                 |
| ral government<br>teral aid<br>ments to EC institutions | CGEM                 | 560                | 614                 | 628                  | 173              | 136             | 160              | 145                 | 165                | 93                  | 210                 | 160                 | 117                 |
| ross ess, VAT abatement                                 | HHHT<br>HHHP<br>HHAG | 32 13<br>-<br>7 19 | 3970<br>-166<br>788 | 4513<br>-1701<br>903 | 1137<br>-<br>207 | 721<br>-<br>205 | 1091<br>-<br>192 | 1021<br>-166<br>184 | 936<br>-657<br>232 | 1069<br>-225<br>218 | 1347<br>-478<br>255 | 1161<br>-341<br>198 | 1563<br>-299<br>238 |
| al  | CGHI                 | 4492               | 5206                | 4343                 | 1517             | 1062            | 1443             | 1184                | 676                | 1155                | 1334                | 1178                | 1619                |
| debits  | CGHV                 | 6096               | 6854                | 6097                 | 1924             | 1469            | 1857             | 1604                | 1109               | 1589                | 1773                | 1626                | 2055                |
| 20  |                      |                    |                     | 表上其法                 |                  |                 |                  |                     |                    | TO LONG             |                     | A THE               |                     |
| te<br>ral government                                    | CGIU                 | -176<br>-2099      | -137<br>-3333       | -117<br>-2208        | -38<br>-958      | -32<br>-721     | -33<br>-897      | -34<br>-757         | -44<br>-57         | -39<br>-545         | -819                | -42<br>-787         | -39<br>-781         |
| palance   | AIME                 | -2275              | -3470               | -2325                | -996             | -753            | -930             | -791                | -101               | -584                | -811                | -829                | -820                |
| which:<br>ith EC institutions (1)                       | CGIR                 | -820               | -1931               | -677                 | -578             | -380            | -545             | -428                | 340                | -234                | -354                | -429                | -426                |

This series does not have the same coverage as that shown in Table 3.3 of 'The Government Expenditure Plans 1986-1987 to 1988-1989' (Cmnd 9702-11). The main differences are that the latter excludes the United Kingdom's contribut on to the Community Budget expenditure on overseas aid (which is attributed to the aid programme) and includes receipts in respect of services.

# VOLUME, UNIT VALUE AND IMPLIED PRICE INDICES(1)

| le F  |              |                |                | To Specific    |                | 10             | 0E             |                |                | 19             | . 86           |                    | 1987           |
|---|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
|   |              | 1984           | 1985           | 1986           |                |                | 85             |                |                |                |                | 4th atr            | 1st atr        |
|   |              | 1304           | 1000           |                | 1st atr        | 2nd atr        | 3rd atr        | 4th atr        | 1st atr        | 2nd atr        | 3rd atr        | 4(11 ()(1          | 131 411        |
|   |              |                |                |                |                |                | Seasona        | lly adjusted   |                |                |                |                    |                |
| ume indices                                     |              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                    |                |
| xports of goods<br>xports of non-oil goods      | CGTR<br>CGSV | 112.5<br>104.9 | 118.7<br>110.6 | 123.1<br>115.2 | 118.7<br>109.2 | 120.2<br>111.9 | 116.2<br>109.8 | 119.6<br>111.4 | 117.5<br>108.2 | 121.9<br>114.7 | 122.6<br>114.7 | 130.5<br>123.1     | 130.0<br>121.8 |
| xports of services xports of goods and services | CGSI<br>HHCX | 100.7<br>109.6 | 107.8<br>116.0 | 108.1<br>119.4 | 105.3<br>115.3 | 109.1<br>117.4 | 107.7<br>114.1 | 109.0<br>117.0 | 105.0<br>114.4 | 107.1<br>118.2 | 109.4          | 111.1<br>125.7     | 108.9<br>124.7 |
| pports of goods                                 | CGTS<br>CGSW | 121.8<br>128.2 | 126.0<br>133.0 | 133.9<br>140.5 | 126.3<br>130.7 | 125.0<br>133.1 | 124.8<br>132.9 | 128.0<br>135.3 | 124.9<br>133.8 | 128.8<br>135.1 | 138.5<br>143.5 | 143.4<br>149.5     | 133.2<br>139.7 |
| mports of services mports of goods and services | CGSP         | 105.3<br>118.5 | 107.1<br>122.2 | 110.9<br>129.2 | 106.4<br>122.2 | 105.4<br>121.0 | 105.8<br>120.9 | 110.8<br>124.5 | 112.7<br>122.4 | 112.6<br>125.5 | 109.3<br>132.5 | 109.1<br>136.4     | 109.4<br>128.3 |
| imports or goods and services                   |              |                |                |                |                |                | Not sea        | sonally adju   | usted          |                |                |                    |                |
| value indices                                   |              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                    |                |
| xports of goods xports of non-oil goods         | CGTO<br>CGSX | 136.0<br>133.5 | 143.5<br>141.8 | 136.6<br>145.1 | 146.4<br>142.2 | 145.5<br>142.8 | 141.7<br>141.6 | 140.5<br>140.6 | 139.0<br>143.0 | 134.8<br>144.2 | 134.3<br>145.3 | 138.1<br>148.1     | 140.7<br>149.7 |
| enports of goods enports of non-oil goods       | CGTP<br>CGSY | 139.7<br>136.2 | 145.2<br>141.8 | 134.0<br>141.5 | 152.3<br>147.1 | 148.7<br>144.6 | 141.4<br>139.2 | 138.2<br>136.4 | 137.6<br>140.0 | 131.5<br>139.0 | 130.2<br>140.5 | 137 . 0<br>146 . 4 | 140.0<br>148.0 |
| erms of trade(2):<br>All goods<br>Non-oil goods | CGTQ<br>CGSZ | 97.4<br>98.0   | 98.8<br>100.0  | 1C1.9<br>1C2.6 | 96.1<br>96.6   | 97.8<br>98.8   | 100.2<br>101.7 | 101.6<br>103.1 | 101.0<br>102.1 | 102.6<br>103.7 | 103.1<br>103.4 | 100.8<br>101.2     | 100.5<br>101.1 |
| olied price indices                             |              |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                    |                |
| Exports of services Imports of services         | CGTA<br>CGTB | 136.3<br>142.3 | 143.3<br>146.2 | 147.7<br>150.1 | 144.6<br>153.1 | 142.5<br>146.8 | 141.5<br>141.0 | 144.8<br>146.0 | 147 3<br>146.8 | 146.4<br>147.3 | 148.0<br>152.4 | 149.0<br>153.3     | 149.9<br>155.1 |

The methods employed to produce these series are described on page 26 of the 1986 edition of the CSO Pink Book.
 Export unit value index as a percentage of the import unit value index.

1980=100

# TRANSACTIONS IN UK EXTERNAL ASSETS (1) Not seasonally adjusted

| e G   |                      |                       |                          | Not                     | seasonally             | adjusted               |                       |                      |                      |                        |                        | £ mil                  | lion                |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|   |                      |                       | 1005                     | 1000                    |                        | 19                     | 85                    |                      |                      | 19                     | 86                     |                        | 1987                |
|   |                      | 1984                  | 1985                     | 1986                    | 1st atr                | 2nd atr                | 3rd atr               | 4th atr              | 1st atr              | 2nd atr                | 3rd atr                | 4th atr                | 1st atr             |
| ct investment overseas by<br>Cresidents                       |                      |                       |                          |                         |                        |                        |                       |                      |                      |                        |                        |                        |                     |
| nremitted profits<br>her                                      | HHDR<br>HHDS         | -4885<br>-1208        | -4969<br>-3860           | -3933<br>-6962          | -1635<br>-1810         | -1449<br>-320          | -1325<br>-701         | -560<br>-1029        | -920<br>-149         | -831<br>-867           | -1020<br>-2020         | -1162<br>-3926         | -1828<br>-528       |
| tal   | ннву                 | -6093                 | -8829                    | -10395                  | -3445                  | -1769                  | -2026                 | -1589                | -1069                | -1698                  | -3040                  | -5088                  | -2356               |
| olio investment in overseas<br>curities by UK residents       |                      |                       |                          |                         |                        |                        |                       |                      |                      |                        |                        |                        |                     |
| ( banks<br>her financial institutions (2)<br>her UK residents | HHAL<br>HHAM<br>HHAN | -7980<br>-1502<br>-68 | -10251<br>-4960<br>-3089 | -6491<br>-13035<br>-884 | -1921<br>-3157<br>-882 | -2429<br>-1668<br>-683 | -2323<br>-501<br>-816 | -3578<br>366<br>-708 | -886<br>-3501<br>-83 | -2137<br>-3724<br>-219 | -2360<br>-2795<br>-255 | -1108<br>-3015<br>-327 | 407<br>-708<br>-779 |
| dal   | CGOS                 | -9550                 | -18300                   | -20410                  | -5960                  | -4780                  | -3640                 | -3920                | -4470                | -6080                  | -5410                  | -4450                  | - 1080              |
| gn currency lending abroad<br>UK banks                        | HEZZ                 | -9135                 | -20406                   | -47945                  | -3424                  | 355                    | -11271                | -6066                | -6931                | -5578                  | -27236                 | -8200                  | -6050               |
| ing lending abroad by<br>banks                                | HCAD                 | -4933                 | -1637                    | -5953                   | -2984                  | 449                    | 372                   | 526                  | -2057                | -528                   | -1488                  | -1880                  | -1362               |
| sits etc overseas by UK residents other                       |                      |                       |                          |                         |                        |                        |                       |                      |                      |                        | 1510                   | -464                   | - 1020              |
| nsactions with banks abroad (3)<br>her external assets        | HESZ<br>HETE         | -3097<br>1252         | -748<br>645              | -2642<br>646            | -777<br>-116           | -98<br>-8              | 649<br>91             | -522<br>678          | -116<br>-59          | -549<br>337            | -1513<br>225           | 143                    | 705                 |
| ial reserves  | AIPA                 | 908                   | -1758                    | -2891                   | 90                     | -607                   | -49                   | -1192                | -580                 | -296                   | -2321                  | 306                    | -1523               |
| external assets of central government                         | HEUJ                 | -743                  | -730                     | -540                    | -214                   | -186                   | -76                   | -254                 | 36                   | -156                   | -163                   | -257                   | -217                |
| ransactions in assets   | HEPZ                 | -31391                | -51763                   | -90630                  | -16830                 | -6644                  | -15950                | -12339               | - 15246              | -14548                 | -40946                 | -19890                 | -12903              |

crease-/decrease+. For definition and coverage of series see section 8 of the 1986 edition of the CSO Pink Book.

cludes security dealers from the beginning of 1984.

eposits with banks in the reporting area covered by the BIS are not available for the most recent quarter.

# TRANSACTIONS IN UK EXTERNAL LIABILITIES (1) Not seasonally adjusted

|   |                                      |                                    |                                     | Not seaso                         | nally adjus                   | ted                               |                                 |                                    |                                  |                                 |                                | £ mi                           | lion                                |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| e H   |                                      | + 9544                             |                                     |                                   |                               | 19                                | 85                              |                                    |                                  | 19                              |                                |                                | 1987                                |
|   |                                      | 1984                               | 1985                                | 1986                              | 1st atr                       | 2nd atr                           | 3rd atr                         | 4th atr                            | 1st atr                          | 2nd atr                         | 3rd atr                        | 4th atr                        | 1st atr                             |
| ect investment in the UK by<br>verseas residents  |                                      |                                    |                                     |                                   |                               |                                   |                                 |                                    |                                  |                                 |                                |                                |                                     |
| on-oil companies Unremitted profits Other il companies and miscellaneous  | CGLU<br>CGLM<br>HHJA                 | 1409<br>612<br>-2202               | 1655<br>497<br>2269                 | 1731<br>1886<br>1658              | 576<br>277<br>1486            | 614<br>-107<br>32                 | 372<br>381<br>-2                | 93<br>-54<br>753                   | 454<br>343<br>573                | 552<br>499<br>141               | 611<br>264<br>636              | 114<br>780<br>308              | 706<br>-453<br>787                  |
| otal  | ннви .                               | -181                               | 4421                                | 5275                              | 2339                          | 539                               | 751                             | 792                                | 1370                             | 1192                            | 1511                           | 1202                           | 1040                                |
| folio investment in the UK by<br>verseas residents  |                                      |                                    |                                     |                                   |                               |                                   |                                 |                                    |                                  |                                 |                                |                                |                                     |
| Investment by: Overseas authorities (exchange reserves) Other overseas residents Other general government securities Outlic corporations' securities Outlic companies' securities | AING<br>CGLV<br>HHIZ<br>HEZX<br>HEZV | 188<br>781<br>-346<br>-229<br>1025 | 1482<br>1438<br>265<br>- 10<br>3895 | 277<br>1837<br>1184<br>-4<br>4739 | 208<br>508<br>-2<br>73<br>520 | 640<br>637<br>-176<br>174<br>1225 | -75<br>452<br>-1<br>-121<br>630 | 709<br>-159<br>444<br>-136<br>1520 | -152<br>224<br>-26<br>138<br>630 | 343<br>424<br>12<br>-126<br>944 | 45<br>495<br>836<br>-7<br>1380 | 41<br>694<br>362<br>-9<br>1785 | 103<br>692<br>- 139<br>- 76<br>2244 |
| otal  | HEYR                                 | 1419                               | 7070                                | 8033                              | 1307                          | 2500                              | 885                             | 2378                               | 814                              | 1597                            | 2749                           | 2873                           | 2824                                |
| eign currency borrowing etc. from<br>verseas by UK banks  | HCAF                                 | 18637                              | 25306                               | 58439                             | 5142                          | 777                               | 7964                            | 11423                              | 7722                             | 8458                            | 33066                          | 9193                           | 9721                                |
| rling borrowing etc. from overseas<br>by UK banks   | HEPD                                 | 6148                               | 4150                                | 5610                              | 4278                          | -387                              | 780                             | -521                               | 3890                             | -861                            | 695                            | 1886                           | 2476                                |
| rowing from overseas by UK residents other than banks and general government ransactions with banks abroad (2)  | HETN<br>HETQ                         | -2316<br>615                       | 2377<br>310                         | 3450<br>463                       | -224<br>498                   | 1660<br>-112                      | -226<br>140                     | 1167<br>-216                       | - 1044<br>53                     | 1271<br>229                     | 2999<br>399                    | 224<br>-218                    | 62<br>806                           |
| ner external liabilities of general government  | HEUR                                 | -48                                | 20                                  | 167                               | 184                           | 47                                | -6                              | -205                               | 197                              | 115                             | 165                            | -310                           | -378                                |
| al transactions in liabilities  | HEQW                                 | 24274                              | 43654                               | 81437                             | 13524                         | 5024                              | 10288                           | 14818                              | 13002                            | 12001                           | 41584                          | 14850                          | 16551                               |

Increase+/decrease-. For definition and coverage of series see section 8 of the 1986 edition of the CSO Pink Book. Sorrowing from banks in the reporting area covered by the BIS not available for the most recent quarter.

# SUMMARY OF UK BANKS' OVERSEAS PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT AND LENDING AND BORROWING OVERSEAS (1)

| ble I   | IANT OF OR            | DAING O        | LINGLAGIC       | JITT OLIO I     |               |             |                |                |               |               |                 | £ mil         | llion         |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |                       |                | 1985            | 1986            | 1985          |             |                |                | 19            |               | 1987            |               |               |
|   |                       | 1984           |                 |                 | 1st atr       | 2nd atr     | 3rd atr        | 4th atr        | 1st atr       | 2nd atr       | 3rd atr         | 4th atr       | 1st atr       |
| idends and interest (see table D)   |                       |                |                 |                 | Seasonally    | adjusted    |                |                |               |               |                 |               |               |
| edits<br>Portfolio investment<br>Lending etc to overseas residents              | HHAS<br>HHHQ          | 1420<br>37115  | 2300<br>36372   | 2621<br>31093   | 650<br>10143  | 582<br>9219 | 548<br>8453    | 520<br>8557    | 615<br>8122   | 617<br>7484   | 675<br>7606     | 714<br>7881   | 647<br>7140   |
| Total   | ннјс                  | 38535          | 38672           | 33714           | 10793         | 9801        | 9001           | 9077           | 8737          | 8101          | 8281            | 8595          | 7787          |
| bits<br>Borrowing etc from overseas residents                                   | нніх .                | 36985          | 37879           | 32649           | 10506         | 9759        | 8866           | 8748           | 8426          | 7897          | 8130            | 8196          | 7779          |
| edits less debits   | HHJD                  | 1550           | 793             | 1065            | 287           | 42          | 135            | 329            | 311           | 204           | 151             | 399           | 8             |
| nsactions in UK external assets and liabil                                      | ities (see ta<br>HHAL | -7980          | - 10251         | -6491           | Not seasor    | -2429       | ed<br>-2323    | -3578          | -886          | -2137         | -2360           | -1108         | 407           |
| rtfolio investment overseas<br>nding and borrowing, etc in<br>preign currencies |                       |                |                 | -6491           | -1921         | -2429       | -2323          | -3578          |               |               |                 |               |               |
| Lending<br>Borrowing  | HEZZ<br>HCAF          | -9135<br>18637 | -20406<br>25306 | -47945<br>58439 | -3424<br>5142 | 355<br>777  | -11271<br>7964 | -6066<br>11423 | -6931<br>7722 | -5578<br>8458 | -27236<br>33066 | -8200<br>9193 | -6050<br>9721 |
| Net   | HCAG                  | 9502           | 4900            | 10494           | 1718          | 1132        | -3307          | 5357           | 791           | 2880          | 5830            | 993           | 3671          |
| nding and borrowing, etc in   |                       |                |                 |                 |               |             |                |                |               |               |                 | *             |               |
| Lending<br>Borrowing  | HCAD<br>HEPD          | -4933<br>6148  | -1637<br>4150   | -5953<br>5610   | -2984<br>4278 | 449<br>-387 | 372<br>780     | 526<br>-521    | -2057<br>3890 | -528<br>-861  | -1488<br>695    | -1880<br>1886 | -1362<br>2476 |
| Net   | НСАН                  | 1215           | 2513            | -343            | 1294          | 62          | 1152           | 5              | 1833          | -1389         | -793            | 6             | 1114          |
| tal identified capital transactions   | HHJG                  | 2737           | -2838           | 3660            | 1091          | -1235       | -4478          | 1784           | 1738          | -646          | 2677            | - 109         | 5192          |

Excludes all direct investment in and by UK banks and the related earnings; and portfolio investment in UK banks and related earnings. UK banks' net overseas earnings from services (part of financial and other services credits in table C) are also excluded.

UK assets: increase -/decrease +; UK liabilities: increase +/decrease -.



PS/Minister for Trade cc DII PS/Secretary of State PS/CDL From Peter Stibbard PS/Mr Butcher US/S2 PS/Sir Brian Hayes V/260 Ext. 4871 Mr Liesner Mr Harvey S1 17 July 1987 Mr Whiting Ec2 Mr Moorey Inf This seems sensible to problems Peter's problems Mr Boyd S2A Mr Richardson S2C Mr Hewer S2A1 Mr Hall S2C1 Treasury PS/Chancellor of the Exchequer PS/Paymaster General PS/Sir Peter Middleton Mr Cassell Mr Sedgwick Mr Bottrill No. 10 PS/No. 10 Bank of PS/Governor England PS/Chairman Mr Nash Mr Finlinson CSO Mr Hibbert Mr Wells

# TIMING OF QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PRESS NOTICE

# The Issue

Your approval is sought for the Central Statistical Office (CSO) to begin issuing its quarterly balance of payments press notice about two weeks later than hitherto. This will bring some improvements to the public presentation of estimates and projections of invisible trade for recent periods. The attached note by the CSO provides more information.

#### Recommendation

I recommend your approval of this change. The proposal represents the agreed views of officials in the Treasury, Bank of England, CSO and DTI, following meetings chaired by Sir Peter Middleton.

## Timing

The CSO would like to introduce the change with the press notice giving the first results for the second quarter of 1987. This was originally scheduled for release on 3 September but the proposal in this submission moves it to 17 September.



- It would be helpful to have your approval by the end of this month. An early response will aid the planning of work and will enable the CSO to make a public announcement about the change when they issue their regular monthly note on release dates on 18 August.
- Earlier fears that the introduction of this change would be complicated by the effects of recent industrial action at Customs Computer Centre (Shoeburyness) are now unfounded. The latest news is that the Statistical Office is recovering from the industrial action faster than originally thought. It is likely that the timetable for monthly visible trade figures will be back on schedule with the August figures; these will be released around 24 September. The exact timing of monthly trade figures for June, July and August and the arrangements for public announcements will be covered in separate submissions.

### Background

Please see paragraphs 1 and 2 of the attached note. The proposal mainly arises from presentational problems in November 1986 and February this year, which led to adverse publicity and Parliamentary exchanges.

## Argument

Please see paragraphs 3 to 9 of the attached note. The proposal will have only a modest impact on the inherent proneness to revision of the invisibles estimates. (The scope for longer term improvements of this kind is, however, being examined by an interdepartmental committee of officials). The main benefit of the proposal will be a more orderly timetable for revisions, which will allow better opportunities for explanation and briefing.

事

P J STIBBARD

## Release of balance of payments statistics

Note by the Central Statistical Office

#### Introduction

This submission proposes changes in the timing of the quarterly press notice issued by the Central Statistical Office on the balance of payments accounts - copy attached. The objectives of the change are primarily to introduce a longer interval between the publication of the monthly and quarterly press notices in order to avoid significant revisions to the data in a short period and also to improve the quality of the quarterly estimates.

- 1. At present official statistics on the balance of payments are issued during the year in two main ways. There is a monthly press notice on the current account (issued jointly by the Department of Trade and Industry and the Central Statistical Office) which contains the reported visible trade figures and, for recent months, a projected estimate of the balance on invisible trade. This notice appears at various dates in the last ten days of the following month the exact date largely depending on how weekends and bank holidays fall in a particular period. There is also a quarterly press notice on the full balance of payments account, both current and capital, which is issued by the Central Statistical Office in the 9th week after the end of the quarter usually between the 3rd and 5th of the month.
- The proximity of the dates of these two press notices once 2. a quarter has given rise to presentational problems over the past year. The estimates of the invisibles balance are still being finalised for the quarterly press notice at the time when the monthly press notice is issued and have therefore been subject to significant changes between the publication of the two press notices - only ten days or so apart. In November 1986 considerable publicity, which gave rise to a Private Notice Question, was given to the figures on the invisibles balance given in the monthly press notice issued on 25 November, when the earlier projection for the third quarter was revised upwards from £600 million to £800 million a month and formed the basis of a projection of £900 a month for the fourth quarter. Within ten days, the quarterly press notice recorded a third quarter average of £750 million a month. In February this year there was similar adverse publicity when substantial revisions were made to the projected invisibles balance for the fourth quarter of 1986. the quarterly press release on 4 March, additional changes were made to the estimates of the invisibles balance in the earlier quarters of 1986 - reducing the annual total by around £700 million. While the need to revise the figures was unavoidable, it was undoubtedly confusing to make two sets of revisions within such a short period.
- 3. To try to avoid a continuation of this unhelpful situation, discussions have been held between CSO, Treasury, DTI and Bank officials, as the result of which it is now proposed that the

- quarterly balance of payments press notice should in future appear about two weeks later than at present, ie it would appear in the third rather than the first week of the final month of the following quarter and shortly before the quarterly national income press notice.
- 4. Other ways of avoiding the present difficulties, involving delaying unecessarily the monthly trade figures press notice, which attracts the main attention to coincide with the issue of the quarterly press notice have been rejected because adverse comment about unnecessary delays in releasing statistics would be inevitable. Also, it is not practical to finalise the quarterly balance of payments figures any earlier than at present.
- 5. The proposed change would have two advantages:
  - (a) There would be significant, although still modest, improvements in the quality of the quarterly estimates, especially in those parts of the invisibles account such as oil where the occasional absence of data for one large company can significantly affect the provisional estimates.
  - (b) It would eliminate the need to make a reassessment of the invisibles figures in time for the first monthly press notice of a new quarter before all the quarterly data are available, ie the monthly press notice for the following month would appear shortly after, rather than shortly before, the quarterly press notice and would only incorporate previously announced invisibles figures.
- 6. The disadvantages in this change are that information to assess recent quarterly balance of payments developments would appear a week or two later than at present and the reassessment of the invisibles balance in the monthly press notice would be a month later. However, these delays are considered to be of marginal significance, given the considerable uncertainties in measuring invisibles.
- 7. Although the timing of the monthly press notices for the next few months is uncertain because of the effects of industrial action, this need not affect the timing of the quarterly press notice and it is proposed that the quarterly press notice at present planned for 3rd September should appear on 17th September. A similar delay would occur in subsequent quarters. The change would be announced publicly when the CSO issues its regular note on release dates on 18th August. No date for the quarterly press notice in September has yet been announced, although on past experience the public would expect a date during the first week of the month.
- 8. It is unlikely that this change would be regarded by Parliament and the press as a fundamental one, as the quarterly press notice receives less press coverage than the monthly notice unless substantial revisions are made to the figures. However, the delay may give rise to some public comment as any improvement

in the quality of the figures may be relatively small and would not avoid the possibility of later, possibly substantial, revisions.

9. A relatively low-key announcement should be sufficient. A reference to the effect of the delay to the quarterly figures on the reassessment of the invisibles balance in the monthly press notice would be incorporated in the monthly notice due to appear - on the present provisional timetable - during the week beginning 31 August.

Central Statistical Office 7 July 1987

S2C

#### RESTRICTED

# MINISTER FOR TRADE OFFICE MINUTE NUMBER: 630

To:
MR STIBBARD
S2
From:

From:
STEVEN PHILLIPS
APS/MfT
Room 833A
1 Victoria Street
215 5146

26 July 1987

| PS/ | Chancellor of the | Duchy |
|-----|-------------------|-------|
| PS/ | Mr Butcher        |       |
| PS/ | /Sir Brian Hayes  |       |
| Mr  | Liesner           |       |
| Mr  | Harvey            | Sl    |
| Mr  | Whiting           | Ec2   |
| Mr  | Moorey            | Ind   |
| Mr  | Boyd              | S2A   |
| Mr  | Richardson        | S2C   |
| Mr  | Hewer             | S2A   |

cc PS/Secretary of State

Mr Hall

TIMING OF QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PRESS NOTICE

Mr Clark has considered your submission of 17 July and is content for the Central Statistical Office (CSO) to begin issuing its quarterly balance of payments press notice about two weeks later than hitherto.

Steven Indian STEVEN PHILLIPS



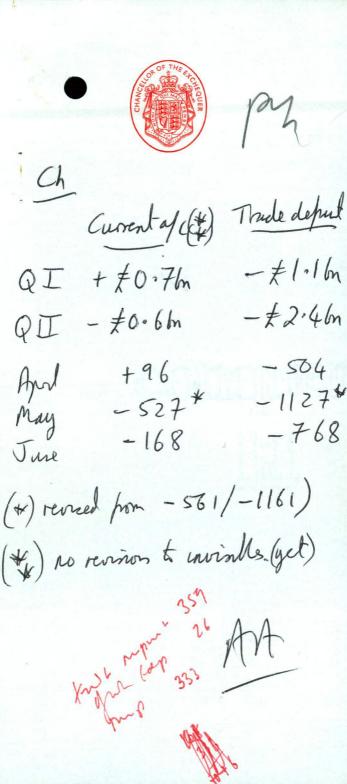
## MINISTER FOR TRADE

CC External
PS/Prime Minister
PS/Chancellor of the Exchequer
PS/Paymaster General
PS/Sir Peter Middleton, HMT
Mr Cassell, HMT
Mr Sedgwick, HMT
Mr Bottrill, HMT

PS/Governor of the Bank of England

PS/Chairman, CandE Mr Nash, CandE Mr Finlinson, CandE

Mr Hibbert, CSO Mr Wells, CSO



QI

QII

And

June

## MONTHLY NOTE ON THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS - JULY 1987

- The visible trade deficit rose to £1.2 billion in May compared with £0.5 billion in April and an average visible deficit of £0.9 billion a month in the second half of 1986. Combined with an unchanged invisibles projection of £0.6 billion, the current account showed a deficit of £0.6 billion in May, although for the year so far it remains in surplus by £0.2 billion.
- \* <u>UK competitiveness</u> has deteriorated since the fourth quarter of 1986 with the appreciation of 7 per cent in the effective exchange rate, reversing nearly half of the gains which occurred during 1986.
- \* G5 countries' domestic demand grew a little in the first quarter. Information so far this year suggests that industrial production has been rising only slowly.
- \* UK domestic demand was broadly unchanged in the first quarter but growth in consumers' expenditure picked up sharply in the second quarter and manufacturing output has continued to rise.
- \* Export volumes (excluding oil and erratics) fell by 4 per cent in the three months to May, mainly reflecting anticipated falls in exports of non-manufactures from the exceptionally high levels at the end of last year. It is possible that the underlying level is slightly below that of end 1986, although export volumes are still 6½ per cent higher than a year earlier. Given the volatility of recent figures, this may represent nothing more than a temporary pause in the upward trend.
- \* Import volumes (excluding oil and erratics) remained unchanged in the three months ending May but were 7½ per cent higher than a year before. Imports of intermediate goods and semi manufactures rose strongly in the latest three months, reflecting the growth in activity. A rise in imports from the depressed level in early 1987 had been expected.
- \* The terms of trade has firmed since December reflecting sterling's appreciation and higher oil prices, only partly offset by a rise in commodity prices in SDR terms.
- \* The £0.2 billion current surplus so far in 1987 compares with the <u>FSBR</u>

  forecast for a current deficit of £2½ billion in 1987. <u>Independent forecasts</u>

  none of which yet reflect the May trade figures, now point on average to a
  £1.1 billion current account deficit.

PAUL DAVIS
EA2 DIVISION

## MONTHLY NOTE ON THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS - JULY 1987

#### Current account

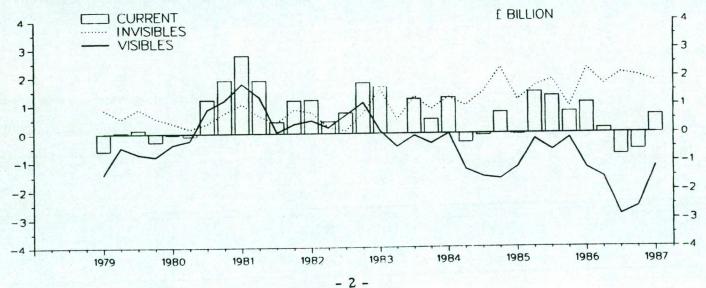
1. The May trade figures, published on 22 July showed a deficit on non-oil trade of £1.5 billion, partially offset by a surplus on oil trade of £0.4 billion. The value of non-oil exports fell by £0.1 billion whilst the value of non-oil imports rose by £0.5 billion leading to an increase of £0.6 billion in the non-oil deficit compared with April. The oil trade surplus was unchanged between April and May. The Customs strike which delayed the publication of the May figures is not thought to have caused any distortions to the figures, nor is it expected to affect the June figures.

TABLE 1: CURRENT ACCOUNT

|       |    | Current balance | Visible<br>total | of which: | Manufactures | Other | £ billion Invisibles balance |
|-------|----|-----------------|------------------|-----------|--------------|-------|------------------------------|
| 1985  |    | 3.5             | -2.2             | 8.1       | -3.0         | -7.3  | 5.6                          |
| 1986  |    | -0.1            | -8.3             | 4.2       | -5.4         | -7.0  | 8.1                          |
| 1986  | Q1 | 1.1             | -1.2             | 1.9       | -1.3         | -1.9  | 2.3                          |
|       | Q2 | 0.2             | -1.6             | 0.8       | -0.6         | -1.7  | 1.7                          |
|       | Q3 | -0.8            | -2.9             | 0.6       | -1.7         | -1.8  | 2.1                          |
|       | Q4 | -0.6            | -2.6             | 0.8       | -1.8         | -1.7  | 2.0                          |
| 1987  | Q1 | 0.7             | -1.1             | 1.2       | -0.7         | -1.6  | 1.8                          |
| March |    | 0.2             | -0.4             | 0.5       | -0.3         | -0.5  | 0.6                          |
| April |    | 0.1             | -0.5             | 0.4       | -0.4         | -0.5  | 0.6*                         |
| May   |    | -0.6            | -1.2             | 0.4       | -0.9         | -0.6  | 0.6*                         |

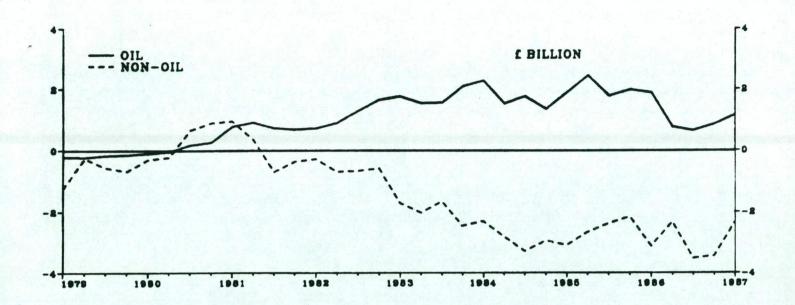
\*CSO projection

CHART 1: CURRENT ACCOUNT



CONFIDENTIAL

CHART 1A: VISIBLE BALANCE



## DETERMINANTS OF UK TRADE

## Competitiveness

2. UK competitiveness (as measured by relative actual unit labour costs in manufacturing) has deteriorated by perhaps 7-8 per cent since the fourth quarter of 1986, reversing nearly half of the gain in competitiveness which occurred during 1986. The exchange rate is currently around 7 per cent higher than in the fourth quarter, while UK unit labour costs have probably been growing at a similar rate or a little faster than those elsewhere. (Much of the appreciation has occurred since the middle of the first quarter, and is not therefore fully reflected in the average relative unit labour costs in the first quarter shown in table 2.)

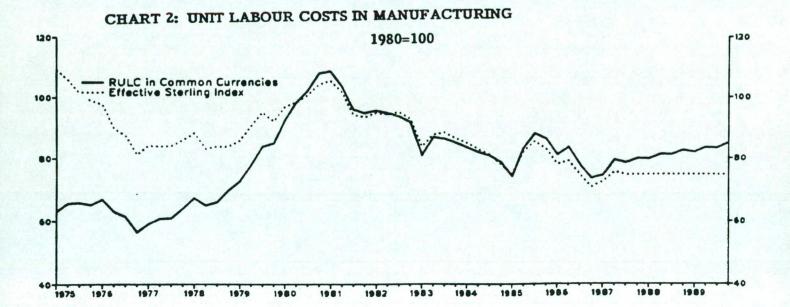


TABLE 2: RELATIVE UNIT LABOUR COSTS IN MANUFACTURING (% changes on a year earlier in brackets)

|              |                                  | Relative value of the labour coindomestic currencie 1980=100 | sts<br>C        | Export weighted exchange rate index 1975=100 |                   | Relative unit labour costs in common currencies 1980=100 |         | Sterling<br>exchange<br>rate<br>index<br>1975=100 |  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--|-------------------|--|---------|---|--|
| 1985         |                                  | 100.4  | (2.6)           | 77.0   | (-0.6)            | 84.4   | (1.9)   | 78.2  | (-0.6)   |
| 1986         |                                  | 104.0**  | (3.6)           | 68.8   | (-10.6)           | 77.7   | (-7.8)  | 72.8  | (-7.0)   |
| 1986         | Q2                               | 104.8  | (5.2)           | 72.3   | (-8.4)            | 82.6   | (-2.4)  | 76.1  | (-3.5)   |
|              | Q3                               | 103.0*   | (1.4)           | 67.3   | (-16.6)           | 75.7   | (-15.5) | 71.9  | (-12.4)  |
|              | Q4                               | 103.9**  | (1.1)           | 63.5   | (-17.6)           | 71.5   | (-17.7) | 68.2  | (-14.6)  |
| 1987<br>1987 | Q1<br>Q2<br>April<br>May<br>June | 103.6**<br>107.4**   | (-0.5)<br>(2.5) | 64.5<br>69.6**                               | (-10.3)<br>(-3.8) | 72.1*  | (-12.0) | 69.7<br>72.8<br>72.3<br>73.3<br>72.7              | (-7.2)<br>(-4.3)<br>(-5.2)<br>(-3.7)<br>(-4.1) |

<sup>\*</sup> estimate

## World trade and domestic demand

3. GNP growth in the US and Japan strengthened in the first quarter, but in Germany and Italy GNP fell. G5 industrial production, which grew only slowly during 1986, has risen slightly from its first quarter level but there remains no clear sign of a strong recovery in G5 export volume growth. UK domestic demand was broadly unchanged in the final quarter. Consumers' expenditure remained flat in the first quarter while retail sales were a little below the high levels recorded in the fourth quarter. Retail sales rose in June after falling back in May and manufacturing production continued to increase in May.

TABLE 3: INDICATORS OF DEMAND

|           |   |          | G5 Countrie        | es                    | Indices 1980=100<br>UK |                    |                          |  |
|-----------|---|----------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
|           |   | Export * | Domestic<br>demand | Industrial production | Export volumes **      | Domestic<br>demand | Manufacturing production |  |
| 1985      |   | 110      | 113.3              | 112.0                 | 114.9                  | 111.0              | 103.8                    |  |
| 1986      |   | 110      | 117.5              | 113.1                 | 117.7                  | 114.6              | 104.7                    |  |
| 1986      | 1 | 107      | 115.5              | 112.7                 | 111.9                  | 114.2              | 102.8                    |  |
| 1700      | 2 | 112      | 117.3              | 112.8                 | 115.1                  | 113.7              | 104.0                    |  |
|           | 3 | 106      | 118.6              | 113.3                 | 118.5                  | 115.5              | 105.0                    |  |
|           | 4 | 115      | 118.6              | 113.8                 | 125.3                  | 116.4              | 107.1                    |  |
| 1987      | 1 | 107+     | 119.0              | 113.7                 | 124.4                  | 116.2              | 107.4                    |  |
| March     | • | 1011     |                    | 114.2                 | 120.5                  |                    | 107.9                    |  |
|           |   |          |                    | 114.0                 | 122.7                  |                    | 108.0                    |  |
| April May |   |          |                    |                       | 120.1                  |                    | 109.1                    |  |

Not seasonally adjusted

<sup>\*\*</sup> projection

<sup>\*\*</sup> Excluding oil and erratics

<sup>+</sup> Provisional

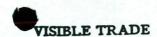
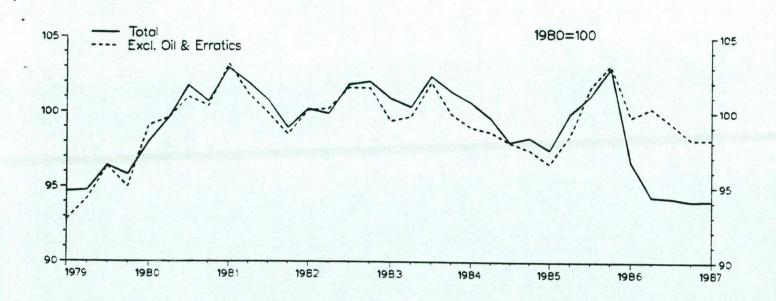


TABLE 4: VISIBLE TRADE VALUES, VOLUMES AND TERMS OF TRADE

|                                       | £ billion   | <b>n</b>  |         | Ratio:<br>Terms of | Export volume/   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|------------------|
|                                       | Exports     | Imports   | Balance | Trade*             | Import volume    |
| 1985                                  | 78.1        | 80.3      | -2.2    | 100.4              | 94.2             |
| 1986                                  | 72.8        | 81.1      | -8.3    | 94.9               | 91.9             |
| 1986 1                                | 18.2        | 19.4      | -1.2    | 96.7               | 94.1             |
|                                       | 17.8        | 19.3      | -1.6    | 94.4               | 94.6             |
| 3                                     | 17.6        | 20.4      | -2.9    | 94.2               | 88.5             |
| 2<br>3<br>4                           | 19.3        | 21.9      | -2.6    | 94.1               | 91.0             |
| 1987 1                                | 19.6        | 20.8      | -1.1    | 94.1               | 97.6             |
| March                                 | 6.4         | 6.8       | -0.4    | 93.6               | 97.5             |
| April                                 | 6.6         | 7.1       | -0.5    | 94.6               | 95.4             |
| May                                   | 6.3         | 7.5       | -1.2    | 96.1               | 85.3             |
| % change 3 months May on same period  | 9           | 9         |         | 0                  | -1               |
| year earlier 3 months May on previous | -2          | 1         |         | 1                  | -3               |
| three months<br>May on<br>April       | -41         | 5 ½       |         | 1 1                | -10 <del>2</del> |
| based on a                            | verage valu | e indices |         |                    |                  |

## CHART 3: TERMS OF TRADE



## Exports

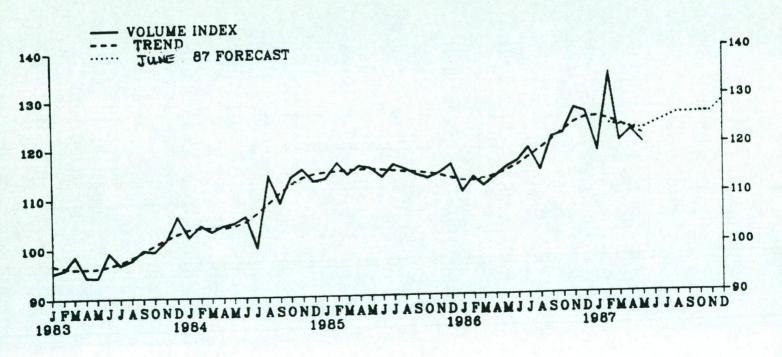
- 4. The volume of non-oil exports (excluding erratics) fell 2 per cent in May. Within the total, fuel exports fell by about 21 per cent (this fall was largely offset by lower oil imports) and there were falls in other other major categories with the exception of food drink and tobacco which rose by 3½ per cent in May.
- In the three months ending in May, non-oil export volumes (excluding 5. erratics) fell by 4 per cent compared with the previous three months (though they were still 62 per cent higher than a year earlier and in the first five months of this year were 1 per cent higher than in the second half of 1986). non-monetary gold fell in this period, as did basic materials (with the cessation of the carousel trade in olive oil, which had inflated both import and export figures) and food drink and tobacco (due to reduced disposals of excess grain stocks by IBAP). The volume of exports of manufactures (excluding erratics) also fell, by l per cent, in the three months to May. It is possible that the underlying level of exports is now a little below its level of the end of 1986. However recent quarterly figures have been rather volatile. Hence it is difficult to judge whether the latest few month's figures are any more than a temporary pause in a generally upward trend. The June forecast projects a resumption of growth in manufacturing exports in the second half of 1987 and the latest CBI quarterly survey points to continuing buoyancy in firms' export order books.

TABLE 5: EXPORT VOLUMES

|   |         |                                  |   |   |                                  | 1980 = 100                       |                                  |  |
|---|---------|----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|   |         | Total<br>exports*                | Total exports (excluding oil and erratics*) | Manufactures<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | Food, drink<br>and tobacco       | Basic<br>materials               | Fuel                             |  |
| 1005  |         | 118.7                            | 114.9                                       | 115.7                                   | 119.2                            | 106.1                            | 171.7                            |  |
| 1985<br>1986  |         | 123.1                            | 117.7                                       | 116.9                                   | 129.6                            | 117.1                            | 175.5                            |  |
| 1986  | 1 2 3 4 | 117.5<br>121.9<br>122.6<br>130.5 | 111.9<br>115.1<br>118.5<br>125.3            | 111.7<br>115.8<br>117.6<br>122.6        | 118.7<br>119.8<br>133.5<br>146.2 | 110.7<br>102.3<br>126.3<br>128.9 | 178.3<br>170.4<br>174.3<br>178.9 |  |
| 1987<br>March<br>April<br>May                                       | 1       | 130.0<br>126.9<br>130.8<br>122.5 | 124.4<br>120.5<br>122.7<br>120.1            | 122.2<br>121.7<br>123.0<br>119.4        | 129.0<br>120.0<br>123.9<br>128.1 | 144.8<br>127.0<br>127.3<br>109.3 | 183.1<br>179.9<br>202.9<br>160.0 |  |
| 3 months to<br>May on same<br>period year<br>earlier<br>3 months to |         | 6                                | 6 }   | 6 ½                                     | 6                                | 16 <del>1</del>                  | 6 }                              |  |
| May on previous   |         | -3 <del>1</del>                  | -4  | -1                                      | -8 ½                             | -19                              | -1                               |  |
| 3 months<br>May on April  |         | -6 ½                             | -2  | -3                                      | 3 ½                              | -14                              | -21                              |  |

<sup>\*</sup> BOP basis

CHART 4: NON OIL EXPORT VOLUMES EXCLUDING ERRATICS



## Export prices

7. Manufacturers' export prices rose by 1 per cent in the three months to May on the previous three months to a level 3½ per cent higher than a year earlier. Manufacturers have been taking advantage of exchange rate depreciation to raise domestic and export profit margins at a similar rate over the past year. The price of fuel rose 5 per cent in the three months to May on the previous three months reflecting in part the rise in the price of crude oil at the end of 1986.

TABLE 7: EXPORT PRICES\*

| IADLE .            | •   | DAI OILI - I |  |                                       |                                  | 1980=100           |       |
|--------------------|-----|--------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                    |     | Exports**    | Exports** (excluding oil and erratics) | Manufactur<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | es Food,<br>drink and<br>tobacco | Basic<br>materials | Fuel  |
| 1985               |     | 138.8        | 134.2                                  | 134.4                                 | 128.1                            | 138.5              | 152.1 |
| 1986               |     | 124.8        | 134.5                                  | 136.3                                 | 129.8                            | 120.8              | 76.4  |
| 1986               | 1   | 130.4        | 134.4                                  | 136.0                                 | 127.1                            | 124.9              | 109.5 |
|                    | 2   | 123.1        | 134.3                                  | 135.3                                 | 131.7                            | 119.2              | 70.1  |
|                    | 3   | 120.8        | 133.9                                  | 136.4                                 | 128.4                            | 118.4              | 57.5  |
|                    | 4   | 125.0        | 135.4                                  | 137.5                                 | 131.8                            | 120.5              | 68.5  |
| 1987               | 1   | 127.4        | 136.6                                  | 139.4                                 | 130.8                            | 119.1              | 78.5  |
| March              |     | 128.2        | 137.6                                  | 139.7                                 | 132.6                            | 119.3              | 79.6  |
| April              |     | 127.1        | 137.8                                  | 139.6                                 | 132.6                            | 124.9              | 79.5  |
| May                |     | 129.9        | 139.1                                  | 141.1                                 | 132.0                            | 124.3              | 76.6  |
| % chang<br>3 month |     |              |  |                                       |                                  |                    |       |
| to May             |     | 2½           | 3                                      | 3 ½                                   | 2                                | 0                  | 6     |
| year ear           | lie | r            | 2                                      | 1                                     | 2 ½                              | 4 ½                | 5     |
| May on             | - 7 |              |  |                                       |                                  |                    |       |
| previous           | , 3 | montus       |  |                                       |                                  |                    |       |

average value indicesBOP basis

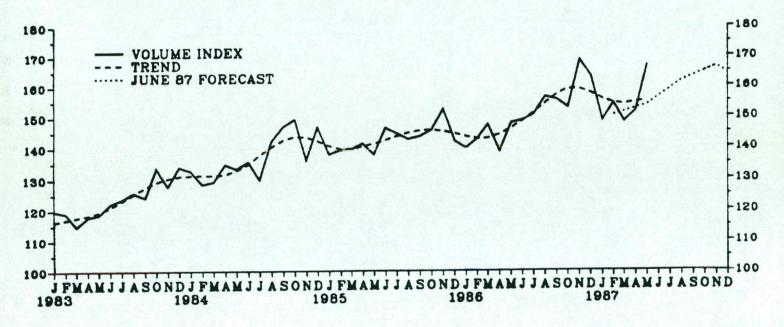
## Exports by geographical destination

8. The value of exports to the US has been declining from the high level reached early in the year, and in the three months to May was 17 per cent lower than in the previous three months. Exports to the EC rose by 2½ per cent growth in exports to these markets has accounted for most of the rise in the value of exports since mid 1986. Exports to Japan fell by 1½ per cent in the three months to May, though exports to oil exporters rose by 12 per cent to from the low level of the previous three months.

# imports

Import volumes (excluding oil and erratics) rose by 10 per cent between April 9. and May. Imports of fuel fell sharply in May, partly offsetting the fall in export volumes. In the year so far, import volumes (excluding oil and erratics) were about 21 per cent lower than in the second half of last year, but in the three months to May on the previous three months they remained unchanged and were 7 to per cent higher than a year before. Within the total, the volumes of food, drink and and basic materials all fell in the latest three months, but tobacco, fuels The latter reflected in particular increased imports of manufactures rose. intermediate and semi-manufactured goods which is consistent with rising domestic output. There was also some reversal of the previous falls in imports of passenger motor cars. The erratic path of imports recently makes it unusually hard to assess the underlying trend, but with most categories of imports of manufactures higher in the latest three months than previous three months, the figures do provide some support for the FSBR and June forecasts of a rising trend through 1987.

CHART 6: NON OIL IMPORT VOLUMES EXCLUDING ERRATICS



## TABLE 8: IMPORT VOLUMES

|                       |  | Goods*                                    | Goods less<br>oil and<br>erratics*        | Food, drink<br>and tobacco                | Basic<br>materials                        | 1980=100<br>Fuels <sup>f</sup>         | Manufactures less erratics                |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| 1985<br>1986          |  | 126.0<br>133.9                            | 142.8<br>151.1                            | 114.4<br>123.5                            | 102.2<br>108.7                            | 86.2<br>93.4                           | 154.4<br>163.0                            |
| 1986<br>1987          | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4                         | 124.9<br>128.8<br>138.5<br>143.4<br>133.2 | 143.3<br>145.2<br>154.3<br>161.7<br>150.4 | 123.5<br>119.7<br>125.5<br>125.3<br>120.2 | 104.1<br>105.4<br>106.1<br>119.4<br>121.5 | 70.1<br>85.3<br>111.9<br>106.2<br>90.8 | 153.3<br>156.9<br>167.6<br>174.4<br>160.5 |
| March<br>April<br>May |  | 130.2<br>137.1<br>143.6                   | 147.5<br>151.7<br>166.8                   | 114.2<br>111.6<br>133.2                   | 116.6<br>125.5<br>121.2                   | 77.2<br>100.7<br>72.3                  | 161.3<br>165.7<br>181.9                   |
|                       | hs to May<br>e <b>per</b> iod<br>earlier | 7   | 7 <del>1</del>                            | -2 <del>1</del>                           | 15  | 4                                      | 9 1                                       |
| three n               |  | - 1                                       | 0   | -5 <del>1</del>                           | -2 ½                                      | -16 ½                                  | 3   |
| May on<br>April       |  | 4 ½                                       | 10  | 19 ½                                      | -3 ½                                      | -28                                    | 10  |

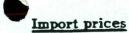
Figures affected by coal strike

TABLE 9: IMPORT VOLUMES OF MANUFACTURES

|   |                         |                                  |                                  |                                  | 1980 = 100                       |                                  |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Semi<br>manufactures    | Finished<br>manufactures         | of which: Passenger motor cars   | Other<br>consumer<br>goods       | Inter-<br>mediate<br>goods       | Capital<br>goods                 |
| 1985<br>1986  | 143.9<br>152.0          | 161.4<br>170.4                   | 127.9<br>131.6                   | 139.5<br>158.3                   | 172.8<br>187.0                   | 187.1<br>183.1                   |
| 1986 1<br>2<br>3                                    | 149.2<br>154.8          | 157.2<br>162.1<br>176.0<br>186.4 | 126.2<br>125.0<br>142.2<br>133.0 | 144.5<br>154.2<br>164.6<br>170.1 | 169.8<br>180.8<br>192.6<br>204.9 | 172.4<br>169.5<br>185.2<br>205.4 |
| 1987 1  | 152.3                   | 166.0                            | 102.6                            | 156.0                            | 184.9                            | 186.8                            |
| March<br>April<br>May                               | 155.9<br>157.5<br>171.7 | 165.2<br>171.3<br>188.5          | 106.6<br>111.8<br>122.4          | 162.4<br>159.2<br>177.7          | 188.3<br>197.5<br>214.8          | 172.9<br>185.5<br>204.9          |
| % change 3 months to Ma on same period year earlier | y 8½                    | 10                               | -10                              | 10 ½                             | 14 <del>1</del>                  | 6                                |
| 3 months to Apr<br>on previous<br>3 months          | ril 6                   | 1                                | 5 ½                              | 3 ½                              | 6                                | -5 ½                             |
| May on April  | 9                       | 10<br>- 10                       | 9 ½                              | 11 ½                             | 9                                | 10 ½                             |

CONFIDENTIAL

<sup>\*</sup> Balance of payments basis



10. In the three months to May import prices were about 1 per cent higher than in the previous three months. Fuel prices rose by 6 per cent as the oil prices firmed, but the rising exchange rate contributed to falls of 1 per cent in manufactures import prices and 1 per cent in imported food prices. The effect of the exchange rate on basic materials prices was more than offset by continued rises in commodity prices in SDR terms.

TABLE 10: IMPORT PRICES\*

|  |                  |                                  |  |   | 1980=                            | 100                              |                                |
|--|------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  |                  | Imports**                        | Imports** (excluding oil and erratics) | Manufactures<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | Food, drink<br>and tobacco       | Basic<br>materials               | Fuel                           |
| 1985<br>1986                             |                  | 138.3<br>131.5                   | 134.1<br>135.5                         | 131.7<br>135.1                          | 132.6<br>132.5                   | 130.2<br>113.3                   | 180.0<br>98.0                  |
| 1986                                     | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | 134.8<br>130.4<br>128.1<br>132.9 | 134.9<br>133.8<br>134.8<br>137.9       | 134.1<br>132.9<br>134.3<br>138.4        | 129.1<br>131.4<br>132.8<br>136.5 | 114.9<br>113.5<br>110.8<br>113.8 | 143.5<br>103.8<br>78.1<br>84.4 |
| 1987                                     | 1                | 135.4                            | 139.1                                  | 140.6                                   | 133.7                            | 112.7                            | 94.2                           |
| March<br>April<br>May<br>% chang         | e                | 137.0<br>134.5<br>135.2          | 139.1<br>138.3<br>137.3                | 140.2<br>139.1<br>138.6                 | 134.1<br>134.0<br>131.6          | 113.9<br>113.6<br>114.7          | 97.4<br>95.7<br>94.9           |
| 3 month<br>to May<br>on same<br>year ear | pe               |                                  | 3                                      | 4                                       | 2 ½                              | 3                                | 19 <del>1</del>                |
| 3 month<br>May on<br>previous            | s t              | o 1                              | - ½                                    | - 1                                     | -1                               | 1 ½                              | 6                              |

average value indices

### Export shares and import penetration

11. On the basis of available information to the first quarter of 1987 it appears that UK manufacturing export volume growth has been considerably faster than growth of other developed countries' exports. This maintains the underlying improvement in UK relative performance, which has been evident since 1982. In the first quarter of 1987 imports grew less quickly than total final expenditure, hence there was a fall in import penetration in both value and volume terms.

<sup>\*\*</sup> BOP basis

## TABLE 11: UK EXPORT AND IMPORT PERFORMANCE

|              |             | UK share o        | (Per cent) f developed exports | Imports (less oil) share<br>in total final expenditure |                      |  |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|
|              |             | Volume            | Value                          | Volume   | Value                |  |
| 1985<br>1986 |             | 9.4<br>9.5        | 8.2<br>8.0                     | 16.6<br>17.0   | 16.0<br>16.2         |  |
| 1986         | 1<br>2<br>3 | 9.1<br>9.5<br>9.3 | 7.8<br>8.3<br>7.8              | 16.4<br>16.5<br>17.3                                   | 15.7<br>15.8<br>16.4 |  |
| 1987         | 4           | 9.9<br>9.7+       | 7.9<br>7.9+                    | 17.7<br>16.5   | 17.0<br>16.1         |  |

Manufactures, weighted by UK markets

#### PROSPECTS

19. The FSBR projected a current account deficit of £2½ billion in 1987. [NOT FOR USE: This was revised to a £½ billion deficit in the internal June forecast]. This compares with independent forecasts which are now on average projecting a deficit of £1.1 billion in 1987 and £2.2 billion in 1988: recent forecasts have uniformly reduced their current account estimates for 1987.

TABLE 14: CURRENT ACOUNT (£ billion)

|                          | 1987  | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 |
|--------------------------|-------|------|------|------|
| CBI (March)              | -2.0  | -2.0 |      |      |
| OECD (June)              | -1.6  | -3.7 |      |      |
| National Institute (May) | -0.3  | -3.7 | -    | -    |
| LBS (July)               | 1.4   | -0.9 | -1.6 | -1.5 |
| Phillips and Drew (July) | -0.8  | -2.0 | -1.5 | -2.9 |
| Goldman Sachs (July)     | -0.8  | -1.8 |      |      |
| Henley (July)            | -0.9  | -2.2 | -1.9 | -2.2 |
| Oxford (April)           | -0.8  | -2.0 | -1.9 | -2.2 |
| Liverpool (July)         | -0.2  | 2.3  | 6.7  | 7.6  |
| Independent Average      | -1.1  | -2.2 |      |      |
| HMT (June)               | - ½ * | -1*  |      |      |

Based on sample used in regular EB comparison

#### INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

20. The US current account deficit was little changed in the first quarter from its average in 1986. German and Japanese surpluses remain strong, though the French surplus fell to \$0.3 billion in the first quarter.

<sup>+</sup> Estimated

<sup>\*</sup> Not for use.

# TABLE 15 CURRENT ACCOUNTS OF THE G5\*

|                              |             |                                     |                              |                            |                             | \$ billio                  | m |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
|                              |             | US                                  | Japan                        | Germany                    | France                      | UK                         |   |
| 1983<br>1984<br>1985<br>1986 |             | -46.0<br>-106.5<br>-117.7<br>-140.6 | 20.8<br>35.0<br>49.2<br>86.0 | 4.1<br>7.0<br>13.2<br>35.8 | -4.2<br>-0.8<br>-0.2<br>3.7 | 4.8<br>2.1<br>4.5<br>-0.2  |   |
| 1986                         | 1<br>2<br>3 | -34.0<br>-34.4<br>-35.3             | 15.9<br>21.6<br>23.8         | 7.7<br>7.7<br>11.3         | 1.0<br>1.0<br>0.8<br>1.0    | 1.5<br>0.2<br>-1.1<br>-0.8 |   |
| 1987                         | 4           | -36.8<br>-35.3                      | 24.1                         | 9.3<br>11.1                | 0.3                         | 1.0                        |   |

<sup>\*</sup> Seasonally adjusted

### COVERING SECRET AND PERSONAL



### DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

STATISTICS DIVISION 2

Room 251 1-19 Victoria Street, London SW1H 0ET

Telephone (Direct dialling)

01-215)

4897

GTN (Switchboard) 215)

(Switchboard)

01-215 7877

Telex 8811074/5 Answer Back DTHQ G

Mr A Allan

Principal Private Secretary

Chancellor of the Exchequer

H M Treasury

Parliament Street

LONDON

SW1 3AG

Your reference

Our reference

Date 17 July 1987

I am attaching a copy of the draft Press Notice on the Current Account of the United Kingdom Balance of Payments in May. The draft was agreed earlier today at the usual interdepartmental meeting.

Publication is set for Wednesday 22 July at 11.30 am and I should be grateful if you would arrange for the Notice to be cleared by 12.00 noon Tuesday 21 July and to inform me accordingly.

A copy of this letter and draft Press Notice is being sent to Sir Peter Middleton and Mr Davis, H M Treasury.

Yours sincerely

A HEWER

Seeen ok. No

COVERING SECRET AND PERSONAL

SECRET AND PERSONAL until release of Press Notice on 22/7/87 at 11.30 am

No. (20)

THE CURRENT ACCOUNT OF THE UNITED KINGDOM BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

MAY 1987

The current account for May, seasonally adjusted, was estimated to have been in deficit by £561 million compared with a surplus of £96 million in April. In May, exports - seasonally adjusted on a balance of payments basis - were valued at £6290 million and imports at £7450 million so that trade in goods was in deficit by £1161 million.

The balance on invisibles is projected to be in surplus by £600 million, a large surplus on the transactions of the private sector and public corporations being partly offset by a deficit on Government transactions.

MARCH TO MAY 1987

In the three months ended May 1987, the current account showed a deficit of £0.3 billion compared with a surplus of £0.3 billion in the previous three months. There was a deficit on visible trade of £2.1 billion in the latest three months compared with a deficit of £1.6 billion in the three months ended February. The surplus on invisibles in the latest three months is projected at £1.8 billion.

#### CURRENT ACCOUNT

TABLE 1

£ million, Seasonally adjusted

|      |           | 1   |     | Curre  | nt I |         | ٧: | isible Trac | de |                | 1 In    | visibles |
|------|-----------|-----|-----|--------|------|---------|----|-------------|----|----------------|---------|----------|
|      |           | 1   | 110 | Baland | 1    | Balance | 1  | Exports     | 1  | Imports<br>fob | 1       | Balance  |
| 1    | 985       | -   |     | 3450   | 1    | -2178   | 1  | 78111       | 1  | 80289          | 1.      | 5628     |
| LI F | 986       | 1   | _   | 120    | i    | -8253/  | i  | 72843       | i  | 81096          | 11/2/5  | 8133     |
| 1-29 | 986 01    | i   | +   | 1064   | i    | -1227   | i  | 18164       | i  | 19391          |         | 2291     |
|      | 02        | 1   | +   | 163    | 1    | -1551   | i  | 17786       | i  | 19337          | Sec. 10 | 1714     |
|      | Q3        | 1   | _   | 762    | 1    | -2873   | i  | 17553       | i  | 20426          | 1 +     | 2111     |
|      | Q4        | 1   | -   | 585    | - 1  | -2602   | 1  | 19340       | 1  | 21942          | 1 +     | 2017     |
| 1    | 987 Q1    | - 1 | +   | 667    | - 1  | -1135   | 1  | 19637       | 1  | 20772          | 1 +     | 1802     |
| 1    | 986 Dec   | 1   | -   | 215    | - 1  | _ 887   | 1  | 6477        | 1  | 7364           | 1 +     | 672b     |
| 1    | 987 Jan   | - 1 | +   | 84     | - 1  | - 517   | 1  | 6235        | 1  | 6752           | 1 +     | 601b     |
|      | Feb       | - 1 | +   | 398    | 1    | - 202   | 1  | 6973        | 1  | 7174           | 1 +     | 600b     |
|      | Marc      | h I | +   | 184    | 1    | - 417   | 1  | 6429        | 1  | 6846           | 1 +     | 601b     |
|      | Apri      | 1   | +   | 96     | a I  | - 504   | 1  | 6572        | 1  | 7076           | 1 +     | 600 a    |
|      | May       | 1   | _   | 561    | a    | -1161 - | 1  | 6290        | 1  | 7450           | 1 +     | 600 a    |
| D    | ec-Feb 1  | 987 | +   | 268    | 1    | -1605   | T  | 19684       | 1  | 21290          | 1 +     | 1873     |
| M    | Mar_May 1 | 987 | -   | 280    | a-1  | -2081   | 1  | 19291       | 1  | 21372          | 1 +     | 1801 a   |
| J    | an_May 1  | 987 | +   | 202    | a /  | -2800-  | 1  | 32498       | 1  | 35298          | 1 +     | 3002 a   |

a Invisibles for April and May 1987 are projections.

b Monthly figures are one third of the appropriate calendar quarter's estimate or projection. Information relating to credits and debits can be found in Table 3.



and personal until release of press notice on 2.2 JUL 87 at 11.30 a.m.

White Dist

New Sas

# SECRET AND PERSONAL until release of Press Notice on 22/7/87 at 11.30 am

#### VISIBLE TRADE IN MAY 1987

There was a deficit on visible trade in May of £1161 million compared with a deficit of £504 million in April. At £361 million, the surplus on oil was £58 million less than in April. The deficit on non-oil trade increased by £599 million.

At £6290 million, exports in May were £282 million  $(4\frac{1}{2} \text{ per cent})$  lower than in April. Lower exports of oil accounted for most of the fall and excluding oil and the erratic items exports were down by just £66 million (1 per cent) in May.

Total imports were valued at £7450 million in May which was £374 million ( $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent) higher than in April. Imports of oil fell by £145 million in May and imports of the erratic items fell by £55 million. Excluding oil and the erratic items, imports rose by 9 per cent between April and May. Imports of manufactures excluding the erratic items rose by  $9\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between the two months.

#### RECENT TRENDS

## Visible balance

In the three months ended May, there was a deficit on visible trade of £2.1 billion - a surplus on trade in oil of £1.2 billion offset by a deficit on non-oil trade of £3.3 billion. Between the three months ended February and the latest three months, the visible trade balance deteriorated by £0.5 billion - the

surplus on oil increased by £0.3 billion while the deficit on non-oil trade rose by around £0.7 billion.

#### Exports

Exports amounted to £19.3 billion in the three months ended May, £0.4 billion (2 per cent) less than in the three months ended February. Exports of oil increased by £0.1 billion while exports of the erratic items fell by £0.1 billion. Excluding oil and the erratic items, exports fell by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between the three months ended February and the latest three months.

By volume, exports fell by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between the three months ended February and the latest three months but were 6 per cent higher than in the same period a year ago. Excluding oil and the erratic items, export volume decreased by 4 per cent in the latest three months. In recent months the underlying level of non-oil exports has fallen back slightly from the high levels at the turn of the year.

### Imports

Total imports were valued at £21.4 billion in the latest three months, £0.1 billion ( $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent) higher than in the previous three months. Imports of oil fell by £0.2 billion between the two periods while imports of the erratic items grew by £0.3 billion. Excluding oil and the erratic items, imports were virtually unchanged between the three months ended February and the latest three months.

Good

By volume, imports fell by  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between the three months ended February and the latest three months to be 7 per cent higher than a year earlier. Excluding oil and the erratic items the volume of imports was unchanged between the two three-month periods and  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent up on a year earlier. The figures up to April show a decline in the underlying level of non-oil import volumes compared with the high levels at the end of last year. It is too early to assess whether the sharp increase in May indicates a change in the underlying level or is a random fluctuation.

## Terms of trade and unit values

The terms of trade index rose by around 2 per cent between the three months ended February and the latest three months with the export unit value index rising by  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent and the import unit value index falling by 1 per cent. Compared with the same period index a year ago, the export unit value/is up by 4 per cent and the import unit value index is up by 3 per cent. As a result, the terms of trade index is now  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent higher than a year ago.

Export unit values for fuels rose by 2 per cent between the three months ended February and the latest three months while the unit value index for non-oil exports increased by just  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Export unit values for manufactures rose by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent over the three months (excluding the erratic items) while those for food, drink and tobacco fell by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent.

# SECRET AND PERSONAL until release of Press Notice on 22/7/87 at 11.30 am

Import unit values for fuels were up by  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent in the latest three months while the index for non-oil imports fell by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Within the total for non-oil goods, the unit values for manufactures were down by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent and those for food, drink and tobacco fell by 2 per cent.

### Analysis by area

The value of exports to the developed countries as a whole fell by 2 per cent in the latest three months while exports to the developing countries rose by  $8\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Within the total for the developed countries, exports to Western Europe grew by 3 per cent while exports to North America were down by 16 per cent.

The value of imports from the developed countries rose by 2 per cent between the three months ended February and the latest three months while those from the developing countries fell by  $8\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Within the total for the developed countries, imports from the European Community grew by 3 per cent and imports from North America were up by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Arrivals from the 'other' developed countries (including Japan) fell by 12 per cent between the two periods.

#### NOTES TO EDITORS

#### REVISIONS

- 1 Estimates of <u>visible trade</u> are derived from a continuous and comprehensive coverage of Customs documents. Revisions to the basic data are infrequent and usually small. Larger revisions, particularly relating to recent periods, occur in the annual review of seasonal adjustment calculations which takes effect in the press notice covering the January figures.
- 2 Estimates of the <u>invisibles</u> account are based on quarterly and annual inquiries addressed to a sample of those engaging in the relevant transactions. In some parts of the account the information available is incomplete and subject to significant errors of estimation. Monthly figures of the invisibles balance are quarterly estimates and projections, expressed at a monthly rate. For the most recent months, the figures are projections rounded to the nearest £100 million to emphasise their likely margins of error which are superseded by figures from the quarterly balance of payments estimates published in early March, June, September and December. If there is strong evidence from early quarterly information that the first quarterly estimates will differ substantially from the latest published projections, a revised set of projections is included in the monthly press notice prior to the issue of the quarterly estimates. A short article on estimates and projections of the monthly invisible balance was published in the December issue of Economic Trends. This article is reproduced in the Standard Notes (see para 7 below).
- 3 This press notice contains revised figures on invisibles for the first quarter of 1987 as published by the CSO on 4 June.

#### MONTHLY REVIEW OF EXTERNAL TRADE STATISTICS

4 The Monthly Review supplements the information contained in this Press Notice. It gives longer historical runs of data and contains charts, tables on the UK Balance of Payments, UK exports and imports on an Overseas Trade Statistics basis, and certain international comparisons. The Monthly Review is available from the Department of Trade and Industry at the address given below for an annual subscription of £38 which includes the annual supplement. Individual copies are priced at £3, (£6 for the annual supplement).

#### AREA (tables 11 and 15)

- 5 Low value consignments ie items of an individual value less than £475, are not analysed by country and are therefore excluded from the area data in tables 11 and 15.
- 6 In addition the method of seasonal adjustment leads to further differences between the sum of areas and figures for total trade.

#### STANDARD NOTES

7 The standard notes describe the differences between the Balance of Payments (BOP) and the Overseas Trade Statistics (NTS) basis of compilation. Copies can be obtained from the address below.

Enquiries about the Standard Notes, and the Monthly Review, should be addressed to S2A, Room 255, Department of Trade and Industry, 1 Victoria Street, London SWIH OET, Telephone: 01-215 4895.

## INDEX OF TABLES

| A   | BALANCE OF PAYMENTS BASIS                             | TABLE | PAGE |
|-----|---|-------|------|
|     | Current account                                       | 1     | 1    |
|     | Current balance, visible trade and invisibles         | 2     | 6    |
|     | Invisibles  | 3     | 6    |
|     | Export and import unit value and volume index numbers | 4     | 7    |
|     | Value and volume of exports and imports excluding the |       |      |
|     | more erratic items                                    | 5     | 7    |
|     | Trade in oil  | 6     | 8    |
|     | Trade in Goods other than oil                         | 7     | 9    |
| В   | OVERSEAS TRADE STATISTICS                             |       |      |
|     | Exports by commodity                                  | 8     | 10   |
|     | Exports by commodity: volume indices                  | 9     | 10   |
|     | Exports by commodity: unit value indices              | 10    | 11   |
|     | Exports by area                                       | 11    | 11   |
|     | Imports by commodity                                  | 12    | 12   |
|     | Imports by commodity: volume indices                  | 13    | 12   |
|     | Imports by commodity: unit value indices              | 14    | 13   |
|     | Imports by area                                       | 15    | 13   |
| c · | QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS DATA                    |       |      |
|     | Commodity analysis of visible trade                   | 16    | 14   |

# CURRENT BALANCE, VISIBLE TRADE AND INVISIBLES (Balance of Payments basis)

£ million seasonally adjusted Visible Trade Current Invisible Visible of which Balance Exports Imports Balance b Oil fob fob Balance Non-Oil + 3450 78111 80289 1985 - 2178 + 8104 - 10282 + 5628 120 72843 - 8253 1 1986 81096 + 4153 - 12407 + 8133 1064 1986 Ql 18164 19391 \_ 1227 + 1889 3116 + 2291 Q2 163 17786 19337 1551 772 2324 + 1714 762 Q3 17553 20426 2873 3519 646 2111 Q4 585 19340 2602 846 21942 3447 2017 1987 01 667 19637 20772 1135 1164 2300 1802 1986 127 6103 831 258 1088 704b Sept 6934 Oct 43 6294 7009 715 226 941 672b Nov 327 1000 6569 7569 354 1354 673b 215 Dec 6477 7364 887 266 1153 672b 1987 84 Jan 6235 6752 517 383 900 601b 398 Feb 6973 7174 202 328 529 600b 184 March 6429 6846 417 454 870 601b Apr 96 a 6572 7076 504 419 923 600 a 561 6290 May 7450 1161 361 1522 600 a 1761 | Mar\_May 1986 150 17684 19595 1911 909 2820 Dec-Feb 1987 268 19684 21290 - 1605 977 2582 + 1873 280 a | Mar\_May 1987 19291 21372 2081 + 1234 3315 + 1801 a 1 % Change | Latest 3 months | on previous 3 - 2  $+\frac{1}{2}$ months | Same 3 months + 9 + 9

a Invisibles for April and May 1987 are projections.

one year ago

b Monthly figures are one third of the appropriate calendar quarter's estimate or projection.

ISIBI ES

Table 3

|     |  |  |       |        |     |         |    |           |       | INVISIBLES          | 5   |  |   |             |     |   |  |             |             |
|-----|--|--|-------|--------|-----|---------|----|-----------|-------|---------------------|-----|--|---|-------------|-----|---|--|-------------|-------------|
| 176 |  |  |       |        |     |         |    |           |       |                     |     |  |   | £ millio    | n s | easonal]  | Ly   | adju        | usted       |
|     |  |  |       |        |     |         | Al | 1 Sectors |       |                     |     |  | 1 |             |     |   |  |             | ic          |
|     | - 1                                    |  | 1     |        | 1   |         | L  |           |       | of which            |     |  | 1 |             | 1   |   | 1  |             |             |
|     |  | Credits  | -     | Debits | 111 | Balance |    | Services  | 1 - 1 | Interest<br>Profits | 111 | Transfers  |   | Credits     | 1   | Debits  |  | Bala        | ance        |
|     |  | 65279  | İ     | 61130  | i   | + 4149  | i  | + 3651    | i     |                     | i   | - 2083   | T | 60649       | +   | 52791   | -  | +           | 7858        |
|     | - 1                                    | 76983  | 1     | 71012  | 1   | + 5971  | 1  | + 3827    | 1     | + 4419              | 1   |  | i |             | i   |   | 1  |             | 10154       |
|     | - 1                                    | 80349  | 1     | 74721  | 1   | + 5628  | 1  | + 5705    | 1     | + 3393              | i   | - 3470   | i | 75923       | i   | 64609   | i  |             | 11314       |
|     | 1                                      | 76347  | 1     | 68214  | 1   | + 8133  | 1  | + 5382    | 1     | + 5076              | 1   | - 2325   | 1 | 71454       | 1   | 58538   | 1  |             | 12916       |
| Q1  | - 1                                    | 21704  | 1     | 20546  | 1   | + 1158  | 1  | + 1175    | 1     | + 979               | 1   | - 996  | i | 20509       | 1   | 17821   | 1  |             | 2688        |
| Q2  | - 1                                    | 20266  | 1     | 18615  | 1   | + 1651  | 1  | + 1563    | 1     | + 841               | 1   | - 753  | 1 | 19303       | 1   |   | i  |             | 2941        |
| Q3  | - 1                                    | 19426  | 1     | 17530  | 1   | + 1896  | 1  | + 1554    | 1     | + 1272              | 1   | - 930  | 1 | 18249       | 1   |   | i  | +           | 3407        |
| Q4  | 1                                      | 18953  | 1     | 18030  | 1   | + 923   | 1  | + 1413    | 1     | + 301               | 1   | - 791  | 1 | 17862       | 1   | 15584   | 1  | +           | 2278        |
| .Ql | - 1                                    | 19058  | 1     | 16767  | 1   | + 2291  | 1  | + 1217    | 1     | + 1175              | 1   | - 101  | 1 | 17764       | 1   | 14733   | i  | +           | 3031        |
| Q2  | - 1                                    | 18456  | 1     | 16742  | 1   | + 1714  | 1  | + 1209    | 1     | + 1089              | i   | - 584  | 1 | 17198       | i   |   | i  | +           | 2875        |
| Q3  | - 1                                    | 19270  | 1     | 17159  | 1   | + 2111  | 1  | + 1414    | 1     | + 1508              | i   | - 811  | i |             | i   |   |  | 477         |             |
| Q4  | . 1                                    | 19563  | 1     | 17546  | 1   | + 2017  | 1  | + 1542    | 1     | + 1304              | 1   |  | 1 |             | i   |   | i  | WEST OF     | 3503        |
| Q1  | 1                                      | 19528  | 1     | 17726  | 1   | + 1802  | 1  | + 1410    | 1     | + 1212              | 1   |  | i |             | i   |   | i  |             | 3297        |
|     | Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4<br>Q1<br>Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4 | Q2   Q3   Q4   Q2   Q2   Q3   Q4   Q4   Q4   Q4   Q4   Q4   Q4 | 65279 |        |     |         |    |           |       |                     |     | All Sectors   Of which   Credits   Debits   Balance   Interest |   | All Sectors |     | All Sectors   Private Sectors   Private Sectors   Private Sectors   Private Sectors   Profits   Private Sectors   Profits   Transfers   Credits   Private Sectors   Profits   Transfers   Profits   Profits | All Sectors   Private Sector and   Corporation   Corporation   Corporation   Corporation   Credits   Debits   Balance   Interest   Credits   Debits   Debits   Services   Profits   Transfers   Credits   Debits   Debits | All Sectors | All Sectors |

d ie excluding general Government transactions and all transfers.



and personal until release of press notice on 22 JUL 87 at 11.30 a.m.

|                   |         |                  | ayments basis)  |                 | 1ces 1980 = 100 |
|-------------------|---------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                   |         | lue (Not seasona |                 |                 | nally adjusted) |
|                   | Exports | Imports          | Terms of Trade® | Exports         | Imports         |
| 1985              | 143.5   | 145.2            | 98.8            | 118.7           | 1 126.0         |
| 1986              | 136.6   | 134.0            | 101.9           | 123.1           | 1 133.9         |
| 1986 Q1           | 139.0   | 137.6            | 1 101.0         | 117.5           | 1 124.9         |
| Q2                | 134.8   | 131.5            | 1 102.6         | 121.9           | 1 128.8         |
| Q3                | 134.3   | 130.2            | 1 103.1         | 122.6           | 1 138.5         |
| Q4 I              | 138.1   | 137.0            | 100.8           | 130.5           | 1 143.4         |
| 1987 Q1           | 140.7   | 140.0            | 1 100.5         | 130.0           | 1 133.2         |
| 1986 Sept         | 135.3   | 132.2            | 1 102.3         | 126.2           | 1 . 139.3       |
| Oct I             | 137.6   | 135,6            | 1 101,5         | 127.0           | 1 139.6         |
| Nov I             | 138.1   | 136.8            | 100.9           | 132.8           | 1 146.7         |
| Dec               | 138.7   | 138.5            | 100,1           | 131.6           | 1 143.9         |
| 1987 Jan          | 140.4   | 140.1            | 100.2           | 124.6           | 1 131.4         |
| Feb               | 140.8   | 140.3            | 1 100,4         | 138.4           | 1 138.0         |
| March             | 141.0   | 139.8            | 100.8           | 126.9           | 1 130.2         |
| Apr               | 141.0   | 137.7            | 102.4           | 130.8           | 1 137.1         |
| May I             | 140.9   | 136.2            | 1 103.4         | 122.5           | 1 143.6         |
| Mar_May 1986      | 135.7   | 133.6            | 1 101.5         | 119.5           | 1 127.9         |
| Dec-Feb 1987      | 139.9   | 139.6            | 1 100.2         | 131.5           | 1 137.8         |
| Mar_May 1987      | 141.0   | 137.9            | 102.2           | 126.7           | 1 137.0         |
| % Change          |         |                  | 1               |                 | 1               |
| atest 3 months on |         |                  |                 |                 | 1               |
| previous 3 months | + ½     | - 1              | 1 + 2           | $-3\frac{1}{2}$ | 1 - 1           |
| same 3 months     |         |                  | 1               |                 | 1               |
| one year ago      | +4      | + 3              | 1 + 1/2         | + 6             | 1 + 7           |

Export unit value index as a percentage of the import unit value index.

### VALUE AND VOLUME OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS EXCLUDING THE MORE ERRATIC ITEMS F (Balance of Payments basis)

Table 5

|                     | Value £ mi | llion fob | Volume Inde | seasonally adjus<br>x 1980 = 100 | 1   |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----|
|                     | Exports    | Imports   | Exports     | Imports                          | 二   |
| 1985                | 73819      | 76749 I   | 123.1       | 133.7                            |     |
| 1986                | 67459      | 77528     | 126.0       | 142.4                            | i   |
| 1986 Q1             | 17094      | 18484     | 121.6       | 132.1                            | - 1 |
| Q2                  | 16238      | 18440 I   | 123.0       | 136.8                            | i   |
| Q3                  | 16367      | 19550     | 126.5       | 147.2                            | i   |
| Q4                  | 17759      | 21054     | 133.0       | 153.3                            | i   |
| 1987 Q1             | 18125      | 19833     | 132.9       | 141.8                            | i   |
| 1986 Sept           | 5600       | 6547      | 128.8       | 146.2                            | 1   |
| Oct I               | 5826       | 6700      | 130.2       | 148.5                            | i   |
| Nov                 | 5997       | 7254      | 134.9       | 156.6                            | i   |
| Dec                 | 5936       | 7100      | 133.9       | 154.7                            | 1   |
| 1987 Jan            | 5765       | 6489      | 128.3       | 140.8                            | i   |
| Feb                 | 6449       | 6884      | 141.2       | 147.4                            | i   |
| March               | 5910       | 6461      | 129.3       | 137.2                            | i   |
| Apr                 | 6105       | 6691      | 134.3       | 144.6                            | i   |
| May                 | 5836       | 7120      | 125.8       | 152.5                            | 1   |
| Mar_May 1986        | 16270      | 18610     | 121.6       | 135.3                            | Ti  |
| Dec_Feb 1987        | 18150      | 20472     | 134.4       | 147.6                            | i   |
| Mar_May 1987        | 17851      | 20272     | 129.8       | 144.7                            |     |
| % Change            |            |           |             |                                  | 1   |
| Latest 3 month on   |            |           |             |                                  | 1   |
| - previous 3 months | - 1½       | - 1       | - 3½ I      | - 2                              | 1   |
| - same 3 months     |            |           |             |                                  | i   |
| one year ago        | + 9½       | +9 1      | + 7         | + 7                              | i   |

f These are defined as ships, North Sea installations, aircraft, precious stones, and silver.



TRADE IN OIL9 (Balance of Payments basis)

seasonally adjusted

|       |  | Ва   | lance        |  | Ex              | ports of             | Oil  |                         |                  | I              | mports of  | Oil                        |                           |
|-------|--|------|--------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|       |  | Tr   | of  <br>eade | <br>  Total  |                 | Crude Oil<br>(REV 2) |  | Rest of Division        |                  | [SITC          | Crude Oi<br>(REV 2)  |                            | Rest of<br>Division<br>33 |
|       |  |      | £            | £  | £               |                      | Avg value<br>per tonne   |                         | £  <br>  million | £  <br>million |  | Avg value  <br>  per tonne | £<br>million              |
|       |  |      | fob          | fob  | fob             | tonnes               |  | fob                     | fob              | fob            | tonnes   | £ fob                      | fob                       |
|       |  |      | 2101         | 14174  | 17004           | 70 (                 | 147.4  | 7100                    | 0000             | 4074           | 26.0   | 157 (                      | 7704                      |
| 1985  |  | +    | 8104         | Control of the Contro | 13006<br>6294   | 79.6                 |  | 3128<br>1927            | 8029  <br>4068   | 4234  <br>2321 | 26.9   | 157.6  <br>  71.2          | 3796                      |
| 1986  |  | +    | 1889         |  |                 |                      |  | 594                     | 1134             | 722            |  |                            | 1747                      |
| 1986  |  | +    |              |  |                 |                      |  | 572                     |                  |                |  | 107.1                      | 412                       |
|       | IN CHARLEST A  | +    | 772  <br>646 |  |                 |                      |  | 408                     | 1011  <br>  882  |                |  | 71.7  <br>  50.0           | 461<br>450                |
|       | Principle of the Control   | FIST | 846          |  | 1533            |                      |  | 353                     | 1041             |                |  |                            |                           |
| 1987  |  | +    | 1164         |  |                 | 21.0                 | Charles and Add to the sales   | 401                     | 1041             |                |  | 64.5                       | 424                       |
|       | The state of the s | +    |              |  |                 |                      |  | THE SHAPE OF THE PARTY. |                  | 624            | 7.9  | 79.3                       | 437                       |
| 1986  | Sept   |      | 258          |  |                 | 6.4                  |  | 140                     | 276              |                | 2.0  | 54.5                       | 166                       |
|       | Oct  |      | 226          |  |                 |                      |  | 1118                    | 403              |                | STREET, STREET | 63.5                       | 202                       |
|       |  | +    | 354          |  |                 | 7.5                  | The state of the s | 104                     | 279              |                |  | 62.8                       | 101                       |
| 1007  |  | +    | 266          |  |                 | 7.0                  |  | 1 132                   | 359              |                | Control of the last  | 66.8                       | 121                       |
| 1987  |  | +    | 383          |  |                 |                      |  | 131                     | 348              |                |  | 75.2                       | 139                       |
|       |  | +    | 328          |  |                 | 7.1                  |  | 151                     | 424              | 241            |  | 81.3                       | 183                       |
|       |  | +    | 454          | to a liverage and the  |                 | 7.4                  |  | 119                     | 289              |                | 2.1  | 81.7                       | 116                       |
|       |  | +    | 419          |  |                 | 8.0                  |  | 153                     | 414              | 269            | 3.4  | 79.2                       | 144                       |
|       |  | +    | 361.         |  | 517             | 6.4                  | 81.3   | 112                     | 269              | 127            | 1.6  | 77.5                       | 142                       |
|       | lay 86   |      | 909          |  | 1370            |                      |  | 584                     | 1045             |                |  | 80.1                       | 459                       |
|       | eb 87  |      | 977          |  | 1694            |                      |  | 414                     | 1131             |                | 9.3  | 73.9                       | 442                       |
|       | lay 87   | +    | 1234         | 2205   | 1821            | 21.7                 | 83.8   | 384                     | 971              | 570            | 7.2  | 79.6                       | 402                       |
|       | hange  |      | 144.4        |  |                 |                      | 1  |                         |                  |                |  |                            |                           |
| Lates |  |      |              | Land Mark  | 1               |                      |  |                         |                  |                |  |                            |                           |
| month |  | 1    |              |  |                 |                      |  | I .                     |                  |                |  | 1                          |                           |
| previ |  | 1    |              | + 41/2   | $+7\frac{1}{2}$ | + 11/2               | 1 + 6  | $1 - 7\frac{1}{2}$      | - 14             | - 17           | - 23   | 1 + 7½                     | - 9                       |
| 3 mon | ths  | 1    |              |  |                 |                      | 1  |                         |                  |                |  |                            |                           |
| - sam | e 3  | 1    |              |  |                 |                      | 1  |                         | 1                |                |  |                            |                           |
| month | s one  | 1    | A COM        | + 13   | + 33            | + 12                 | + 18   | - 34                    | - 7              | - 3            | - 2  | $1 - \frac{1}{2} $         | - 12                      |
|       |  |      |              |  |                 |                      |  |                         |                  |                |  |                            |                           |

<sup>9</sup> Trade in petroleum and petroleum products. These figures differ from those published by the Department of Energy which are on a time of shipment basis (see paragraph 8 of the standard notes).



and personal until release of press notice on 2.2 JUL 87. at 11.30 a.m.

#### TRADE IN GOODS OTHER THAN OIL (Balance of Payments basis)

|                                      | a sage to                           | 1        |  |  | 1 75.64   | Total  | 6 7 75   |   |  |  |  | Excluding   | Erratics   | F  |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|--|--|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                      |                                     |          |  | £ millio   |   | 19<br>  (not   | value ind<br>280 = 100<br>seasonall<br>djusted)  |   | Volume<br>  1980 =<br>  (season<br>  adjus   | 100<br>ally  | Value, £<br>  fo<br>  (seaso   | million<br>b  | Volume<br>1980<br>(seas  | = index<br>= 100<br>sonally  |
|                                      |                                     | 1 0      | alance<br>f non<br>oil<br>trade  |  | <br>  Imports<br>                               | <br>  Exports<br>  | Imports  | Terms<br>  of<br>  Trade <sup>e</sup><br>   | <br>  Exports  |  | Exports  |   |  |  |
| 1985<br>1986<br>1986<br>1987<br>1987 | Nov<br>Dec<br>Jan                   | - - -    | 10282<br>12407<br>3116<br>2324<br>3519<br>3447<br>2300<br>1088<br>941<br>1153<br>900<br>529<br>870 | 64621<br>15140<br>16003<br>16024<br>17454<br>17411<br>5569<br>5665<br>5937<br>5852<br>5504<br>6221 | 7291<br>7004                                    | 141.8<br>  145.1<br>  143.0<br>  144.2<br>  145.3<br>  148.1<br>  149.7<br>  145.9<br>  147.5<br>  148.1<br>  148.6<br>  149.5<br>  149.5<br>  150.1 | 140.0<br>  139.0<br>  140.5<br>  146.4<br>  148.0<br>  142.0<br>  145.0<br>  146.4<br>  147.7<br>  148.4 | 100.0<br>  102.6<br>  102.1<br>  103.7<br>  103.4<br>  101.2<br>  101.1<br>  102.7<br>  101.7<br>  101.2<br>  100.6<br>  100.7<br>  101.0 | 114.7  <br>114.7  <br>123.1  <br>121.8  <br>119.1  <br>119.2  <br>125.5  <br>124.6 | 133.0<br>140.5<br>133.8<br>135.1<br>143.5<br>149.5<br>139.7<br>146.6<br>142.2<br>156.1<br>150.2<br>137.1<br>142.7<br>139.1 | 57685   59238   14071   14455   14839   15873   15899   5065   5197   5365   5311   5034   5697   5168 | 68719<br>73460<br>17350<br>17429<br>18668<br>20013<br>18772<br>6271<br>6298<br>6975<br>6741<br>6141<br>6460<br>6172 | 114.9<br>117.7<br>111.9<br>115.1<br>118.5<br>125.3<br>124.4<br>121.4<br>122.1<br>127.3<br>126.5<br>118.7<br>134.2<br>120.5 | 142.8<br>  151.1<br>  143.3<br>  145.2<br>  154.3<br>  161.7<br>  150.4<br>  155.6<br>  153.0<br>  168.7<br>  163.4<br>  148.7<br>  154.3<br>  148.3 |
| Dec-F<br>Mar-M                       | May<br>1ay 86<br>Teb 87<br>1ay 87   | -<br>  - | 923  <br>1522  <br>2820  <br>2582  <br>3315  |  | 6662  <br>7182  <br>18550  <br>20158  <br>20401 | 150.0  <br>150.2  <br>144.0  <br>149.2  <br>150.1  | 145.3<br>143.7   | 103.3<br>104.5<br>102.8<br>100.8  | 119.8  <br>116.9  <br>111.9  <br>123.8  <br>118.4                                  | 142.4  <br>155.0  <br>135.2  <br>143.3  <br>145.5  | 5272  <br>5207  <br>14316  <br>16042  <br>15646  | 6277  <br>6852  <br>17565  <br>19341  <br>19301   | 120.5  <br>122.7  <br>120.1  <br>113.5  <br>126.4  <br>121.1   | 151.7<br>166.8<br>144.7  |
| Latest<br>- prev<br>- same           | Change<br>3 mon<br>vious 3<br>3 mon | ths      | nths   | - 3  <br>- 3  <br>+ 8½   | + 1  <br>+ 1  <br>+ 10                          | + ½  <br>+ ½  <br>+ 4  | - 1½  <br>- 1½  <br>+ 4  | + 2½  <br>+ ½  <br>+ ½  | - 4½  <br>- 4½  <br>+ 6  | + 1½  <br>+ 1½  <br>+ 7½   |  | - !<br>+ 10   | - 4  <br>- 4  <br>+ 6½   | • -<br>+ 7 <del>}</del>  |

These are defined as ships, North Sea installations, aircraft, precious stones, and silver.



and personal until release of press notice on 2.2 JUL 87. at 11.30 a.m.

e Export unit value index as a percentage of the import unit value index.

#### (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

|                 | A STATE OF THE STA |             |                           |            |                           |             |  |                        |              | £                 | millio               | n, fob, se                         | asonally                    | adjusted   |
|-----------------|--|-------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|--|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
|                 | 1  | EN LAND     | 1 1                       | 1          |                           |             |  | 1                      | Manufact     | ures ex           | cluding              | erraticsh                          |                             |  |
|                 | <br>  Total  |             | <br>  Basic  <br>  Mater- |            | <br>  Total<br>  Manufac- |             | exclud   | anufact<br>ling pre    |              | Finis <br>  North | hed manu             | nufactures<br>nstallation<br>(SNA) | excluding                   | The state of the s |
| •               |  | and tobacco | ials  <br>                |            | tures                     | Total  <br> | The second secon | <br>  Chemi-<br>  cals |              | Total             | to the second of the | Other Consumer                     | <br>  Inter-  <br>  mediate | <br>  Capital<br>  |
| . SITC          |  |             |                           |            |                           | 5-8         | 5+6  |                        | 1 6          | 1 7+8             |                      |                                    |                             |  |
| (REV 2)         | 0-9  | 0+1         | 1 2+4 1                   | 3 1        | 5-8<br>I                  | less        |  | 5<br>                  | less<br>  PS | l less  <br>  SNA | j  <br>              | j<br>                              | j                           | j  |
| 985             | 78392  | 4971        | 2128                      | 16795      | 52506                     |             | 18458  | 9412                   | 9046         | 30015             | 1343                 | 5257                               | 13475                       | 9940   |
| 1986            | 1 73009 1  | 5478        | 1 2046                    | 8683       | 54595                     | 49697       | 18758  | 9692                   | 9066         | 30939             | 1 1362               | 5712                               | 13682                       | 10183  |
| 1986 Q1         | 18198  | 1 1228      | 500                       | 3177       | 12799                     | 11838       | 4427   | 2289                   | 1 2137       | 1 7412            | 299                  | 1 1317                             | 3343                        | 2453   |
| Q2              | 17832  | 1 1284      | 1 443                     | 1 1922     | 1 13644                   | 12214       | 4607   | 2394                   | 2213         | 1 7607            | 340                  | 1 1391                             | 3353                        | 2523   |
| Q3              | 17632  | 1394        | 1 542                     | 1 1614     | 1 13582                   | 12506       | 4800   | 2470                   | 1 2330       | 7706              | 362                  | 1470                               | 3407                        | 2467   |
| Q4              | 1 19347  | 1 1571      | 561                       | 1 1970     | 1 14570                   | 13139       | 4924   | 2539                   | 1 2386       | 8215              | 361                  | 1 1534                             | 3579                        | 2740   |
| 1987 Q1         | 19637  | 1 1372      | 1 624 1                   | 2309       | 1 14642                   | 13287       | 4880   | 2507                   | 1 2374       | 8407              | 459                  | 1660                               | 3542                        | 2745   |
| 1987 Mar        | 6444   | 432         | 183                       | 1 767      | 4902                      | 4419        | 1635   | 844                    | 791          | 2784              | 165                  | 532                                | 1192                        | 895  |
| Apr             | 6623   | 1 446       | 1 192                     | 864        | 4921                      | 1 4463      | 1 1602   | 835                    | 1 767        | 2861              | 1 182                | 591                                | 1175                        | 913  |
| May             | 1 6342   | 459         | 1 164                     | 657        | 4821                      | 4378        | 1623   | 835                    | 787          | 2755              | 156                  | 534                                | 1165                        | 900  |
| Dec-Feb<br>1987 | 19711  <br>  | 1429<br>    | 638  <br>                 | 2194  <br> | 14683<br>                 | 13282       | 4853   | 2479<br>               | 2374         | 8429  <br>        | 423  <br>            | 1639<br>                           | 3565  <br>                  | l 2802   |
| Mar-May<br>1987 | 19408<br>  | l 1336      | 539  <br>                 | 2289  <br> | 1 14643                   | 13259       | 4860  <br>   | 2514<br>               | 2346<br>     | 8400  <br>        | 504  <br>            | 1657<br>                           | 3532  <br>                  | 2707<br>   |
| % change        | 1 - 11   | 1 - 63      | 1 - 15                    | 1 + 43     | 1 - 1                     | 1 - 1       | -  | 1 + 11                 | 1 - 1        | 1 - 1             | + 19                 | +1                                 | - 1                         | 1 - 31   |

These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

J Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.

# EXPORTS BY COMMODITY: VOLUME INDICES (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

Table 9

|          |                |                          |                           |       | (UVE                    | erseas I   | rade St              | atistic                            |  |                   | 1980 =                           | : 100, seas                        | annally ar | liusted  |
|----------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--|
|          | $\overline{1}$ |                          |                           | 1     |                         |  |                      | м                                  |  |                   |                                  | erratics                           |            | Tuctor   |
|          |                |                          | <br>  Basic  <br>  Mater- |       | <br>  Total             |  | exclud               | manufact<br>ding pres<br>& & silve | tures  <br>ecious  | Finis <br>  North | hed man                          | nufactures<br>nstallation<br>(SNA) | excluding  | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR |
|          |                | and  <br>  tobacco  <br> | ials  <br>                |       | tures  <br> <br>   <br> | Total  |                      |                                    |  |                   | CHARLES TO PROPERTY AND ADDRESS. | Other Consumer                     |            | <br>  Capital<br>  |
| SITC     | 1 1            |                          |                           |       |                         |  |                      |                                    |  | 7+8               |                                  |                                    |            |  |
| (REV 2)  | 0-9            | 0+1                      | 2+4                       | 3 1   | 5-8                     | less   |                      | 5                                  | l less   | less              | j                                | l j                                | j          | j  |
| Weights  | 1 1000         | 69                       | 31                        | 136   | 735                     | 658  | 252                  | 1 112 1                            | 1 141  | SNA               | 18                               | 71                                 | 1 170      | 1 147  |
|          | 1119.3         |                          | 106.1                     |       |                         |  |                      |                                    | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE | 1113.6            |                                  |                                    | 121.2      | 107.6  |
|          | 1 123.6        |                          | 1117.1                    |       |                         | The state of the s | OF THE STREET, SALES |                                    |  | 113.8             |                                  |                                    | 1 120.4    | 106.9  |
|          | 1 117.6        |                          | 111                       | 178   |                         | 1 112 1  | 1 115                | 131                                | 1 103  | 109               |                                  | 1 109                              | 1 117      | 1 103  |
| Q2       | 122.1          | 1 120                    | 102                       | 170   | 115                     | 116  | 1 120                | 138                                | 1 106  | 113               | 95                               | 1 116                              | 119        | 1 107  |
| Q3       | 1 124.4        | 1 134                    | 126                       | 1 174 | 113                     | 118  | 1 125                | 143                                | 111  | 113               | 97                               | 1 122                              | 1 120      | 1 102  |
| Q4       | 130.5          | 1 146                    | 129                       | 1 179 | 1 120                   | 123  | 1 127                | 146                                | 112  | 120               | 91                               | 1 123                              | 1 126      | 1 115  |
| 1987 Q1  | 130.2          | 1 129 1                  | 1 145                     | 183   | 119                     | 122  | 1 126                | 1 143                              | 1 112  | 120               | 114                              | 1 133                              | 1 120      | 1 114  |
| 1987 Mar | 1 126.7        | 1 120                    | 127                       | 180   | 1 120                   | 1 122  | 127                  | 145                                | 1 112  | 119               | 123                              | 1 129                              | 1 120      | 1 111  |
| Apr      | 130.9          | 1 124                    | 127                       | 203   | 120                     | 123  | 124                  | 1 142                              | 1 109  | 1 122 1           | 137                              | 148                                | 119        | 1 112  |
| May      | 123.4          | 128                      | 109                       | 160   | 116                     | 119  | 125                  | 142                                | 111  | 116               | 114                              | 126                                | 116        | 1111   |
| Dec-Feb  | 1              |                          | 1                         | 1     |                         |  |                      | 1                                  | 1  | 1 1               |                                  |                                    | 1          | L  |
|          | 1 132.0        | 136                      | 1 150                     | 182   | 120                     | 1 123  | 1 125                | 1 142                              | 112  | 1 122             | 105                              | 1 130                              | 1 123      | 1 118  |
| Mar-May  | 1              |                          |                           | 1     |                         | 1  |                      |                                    | 1  | 1                 |                                  |                                    | 1          |  |
|          | 1 127.0        |                          | 1 121                     | 181   | 119                     | 1 121  | 125                  | 143                                | 111  | 119               | 124                              | 1 135                              | 1 118      | 111  |
| % Change | 1 - 4          | $-8\frac{1}{2}$          | - 19                      | -1    | $-1\frac{1}{2}$         | 1 -11  | -                    | 1 + 1                              | 1 - 1  | - 2               | + 18                             | + 31/2                             | 1 - 3½     | - 51   |

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

J Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.



and personal until release of press notice on 2.7.1111 87, at 11.30 a.m.

#### EXPORTS BY COMMODITY: UNIT VALUE INDICES (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

INDICES 1980 = 100 not seasonally adjusted

|                             | 1                        |                                 |                           |                   |                             | and the Marie                   |                   | М                   | anufact                         | ures ex            | cluding                         | erratics                         |                                  |            |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|
|                             | <br> <br>  Total         |                                 | <br>  Basic  <br>  Mater- |                   | <br>  Total  <br>  Manufac- |                                 | exclud            | anufact<br>ing pre  | ures                            | Finis<br>North     | hed man                         | ufactures<br>stallation<br>(SNA) | excluding                        |            |
|                             |                          | and tobacco                     | ials  <br>                |                   | tures                       | Total                           | Total             | Chemi-<br>  cals    |                                 | Total              | Pass-<br>enger<br>Motor<br>Cars | Other<br>Consumer                | <br>  Inter-  <br>  mediate <br> | Capital    |
| SITC  <br>(REV 2)           | 0-9                      | 0+1                             | <br>  2+4  <br>           | 3                 | <br>  5–8                   | 5-8  <br>  less <br>  SNAPS     | 5+6<br>less<br>PS | 5                   | 6<br>less<br>PS                 | 7+8<br>less<br>SNA | j                               | <br>  j                          | <br>  j                          | j l        |
| Weights                     | 1000                     | 69                              | 31                        | 136               | 735                         | 658                             | 252               | 112                 | 141                             | 406                | 18                              | 71                               | 170                              | 147        |
| 1985  <br>1986              | <br>  143.4  <br>  136.5 | THE TAX STATE OF                | <br>  140  <br>  123      | <br>  155<br>  81 | <br>  143  <br>  147        | <br>  142  <br>  148            | 135               | <br>  139<br>  141  | <br>  132<br>  135              | <br>  147<br>  154 | <br>  162  <br>  182            | <br>  147<br>  157               | <br>  150  <br>  157             | 141<br>146 |
| 1986 Q1                     | 138.9  <br>  134.7       | 136                             | 128                       | 113               | 145                         | 145                             | 137               | 142                 | 133                             | 150                | 166                             | 153                              | 153  <br>  156                   | 144        |
| Q2  <br>Q3                  | 134.2                    | 140                             | 1 120                     | 62                | 148                         | 148                             | 137               | 140                 | 135                             | 155                | 186                             | 156                              | 159                              | 146        |
| Q4  <br>1987 Q1             | 138.0  <br>  140.5       | 141                             | 121                       | 72<br>82          | 151                         | 150                             | 139               | 141                 | 138                             | 157                | 198                             | 161                              | 160                              | 148        |
| A STATE OF THE STATE OF     | 140.9  <br>  140.9       | 140                             | 124  <br>  122            | 81                | 153<br>  153                | 154                             | 141               | 144                 | 139                             | 162                | 202                             | 165                              | 166  <br>  167                   | 150<br>150 |
|                             | 140.8                    | 139                             | 123                       | 80                | 153                         | 154                             | 141               | 145                 | 137                             | 163                | 207                             | 163                              | 169                              | 149        |
| Dec-Feb                     | <br>  139.8              | 142                             | 1 121                     | <br>  79          | <br>  152                   | 1 152                           | 141               | 1 143               | 1 140                           | 159                | <br>  199                       | 163                              | 161                              | 149        |
| Mar-May<br>1987<br>% change | 1 140.8                  | <br>  140<br>  _ 1 <del>}</del> | 123  <br>  + 1½           | <br>  81<br>  + 2 | <br>  153<br>  + 1          | <br>  154<br>  + 1 <del>}</del> | <br>  141<br>  _  | <br>  145<br>  + 13 | <br>  137<br>  - 1 <del>}</del> | <br>  162<br>  + 2 | l<br>  204<br>  + 2             | <br>  164<br>  + 1               | <br>  167  <br>  +4              | 150        |

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

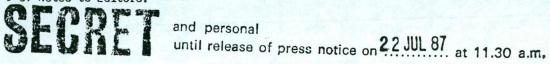
#### EXPORTS BY AREA (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

Table 11

£ million, fob, seasonally adjusted

|                         | 1  | L     |       | De        | ve | loped Count | tries |         |       | L | De    | eveloping Count | ri  | es    | Centrally |
|-------------------------|----|-------|-------|-----------|----|-------------|-------|---------|-------|---|-------|-----------------|-----|-------|-----------|
|                         | 1  | Total | Total | European  | 1  | Rest of     | North | America | Other | 1 | Total | Oil exporting   | 1   | Other | planned   |
|                         | 丄  | K     |       | Community | 1  | W Europe    | Total | USA     |       | 1 |       | countries       | 1   |       | economie  |
|                         | 1  | 1     | - 1   |           | 1  |             |       | - 1     |       | 1 |       |                 | 1   |       |           |
| 1985                    | 1  | 78392 | 62787 | 38226     | 1  | 7438        | 13332 | 11519   | 3791  | 1 | 13876 | 5952            | 1   | 7924  | 1587      |
| 1986                    | -  | 73009 | 57709 | 35004     | 1  | 6963        | 12128 | 10380   | 3614  | 1 | 13139 | 5495            | 1   | 7644  | 1721      |
| 1986 Q1                 | 1  | 18198 | 14493 | 8634      | 1  | 1745        | 3195  | 2737    | 919   | 1 | 3219  | 1389            | 1   | 1830  | 437       |
| Q2                      | 1  | 17832 | 13799 | 8328      | 1  | 1710        | 2880  | 2494    | 881   | 1 | 3451  | 1551            | 1   | 1900  | 446       |
| Q3                      | 1  | 17632 | 13944 | 8498      | 1  | 1709        | 2829  | 2432    | 909   | 1 | 3215  | 1317            | 1   | 1897  | 368       |
| Q4                      | 1  | 19347 | 15474 | 9545      | 1  | 1799        | 3225  | 2717    | 905   | 1 | 3254  | 1238            | 1   | 2016  | 470       |
| 1987 Q1                 | 1  | 19637 | 15715 | 9330      | 1  | 1747        | 3676  | 3153    | 962   | 1 | 3401  | 1313            | 1   | 2088  | 437       |
| 1987 Mar                | 1  | 6444  | 5117  | 3087      | 1  | 581         | 1154  | 967     | 295   | 1 | 1176  | 480             | 1   | 697   | 143       |
| Apr                     | 1  | 6623  | 5346  | 3355      | 1  | 639         | 1044  | 883     | 308   | 1 | 1143  | 431             | 1   | 712   | 129       |
| May                     | 1  | 6342  | 5090  | 3225      | 1  | 651         | 894   | 725     | 321   | 1 | 1179  | 459             | 1   | 719   | 117       |
| Dec-Feb<br>1987         | 1  | 19711 | 15830 | 9418      | 1  | 1795        | 3662  | 3116    | 955   | 1 | 3228  | 1218            | 1   | 2010  | 472       |
| 1987<br>Mar-May<br>1987 | -  | 19408 | 15553 | 9667      |    | 1871        | 3091  | 2575    | 924   |   | 3498  | 1370            | 111 | 2128  | 389       |
| % chang                 | el | - 11  | - 2   | + 21/2    | 1  | +4 1        | - 16  | - 17    | - 31  | 1 | + 81  | + 12            | 1   | + 6   | - 18      |

K See paragraph 5 of Notes to Editors.



J Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.

| 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1            | 1  | that sty               |                    |                    |                           | Manufactures excluding erraticsh |                      |  |  |  |  |  |                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
|             | i I          | )  <br> <br>  Total  | Food<br>bever-<br>ages |                    | <br>c <br>r- Fuels | <br>  Total<br>  Manufac- |                                  | exclud               | anufacting pro   |  | Finished manufactures excluding ships,<br>  North Sea installations and aircraft |  |  |                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | 1-1-1        | <br>  1<br>  1   | and<br>tobacco         | ials<br> <br> <br> | 1                  | tures  <br> <br>          | Total  <br> <br>                 | <br>  Total<br> <br> | <br>  Chemi-<br>  cals   | <br>- Other<br> <br>   |  | Company of the latest and the latest | Other<br>Consumer  | <br>  Inter-  <br>  mediate | Capital |  |  |  |  |  |
| . SITC      | ī            |  | E Comme                |                    | 1                  |                           | 5-8                              | 5+6                  |  | 1 6  | 7+8  |  |  | 1                           |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| (REV 2)     | 1            | 0-9  | 0+1                    | 1 2+4              | 1 3                | 5-8                       | less                             | less                 | 5  | less   | less   | j  | j  | l j l                       | j       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10/15       | 1            |  |                        |                    |                    |                           | SNAPS                            | PS                   |  | I PS   | SNA  |  |  |                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|             | 1            | 1  |                        | 1                  | 1                  |                           |                                  |                      |  | 1  | 1 75700  | 43.45  | 0004   | 1 11/07                     | 10440   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985        | 1            | 85027  | 9337                   |                    | 8   10664          |                           | 54934                            |                      |  |  | 35322  |  | 8884   | 11623                       | 10649   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986        | 1            | 86066  | 10067                  | 498                | White Co. Co.      |                           | 59472                            |                      | The state of the s | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | 38759  |  | 10177  | 12706                       | 11067   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 Q1     | 1            | 20495  | 2452                   | 1 121              | 1   1729           | 1 14732                   | 13883                            |                      | 1797   | 3213   |  | 1116   | 2275   | 2862                        | 2619    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q2          | 1            | 20467  | 2419                   | 1 121              | 1   1522           | 14914                     | 14087                            | 5024                 | 1795   | 3229   | 9063   | 1136   | State of the State | 2979                        | 2537    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q3          | 1            | 21836  | 2564                   | 1 119              | 0   1502           | 16041                     | 15199                            | 5207                 | 1831   | 3376   | 9992   | 1279   | 2653   | 3268                        | 2792    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q4          | 1            | 23269  | 2632                   | 1 137              | 6   1541           | 17146                     | 16303                            | 5472                 | 1922   | 3549   | 10832  | 1279   | 2838   | 3597                        | 3118    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1987 Q1     | 1            | 21819  | 2473                   | 1 138              | 6   1468           | 1 16148                   | 15248                            | 5377                 | 1943   | 3434   | 9871   | 1054   | 2576   | 3289                        | 2952    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1987 Mar    | 1            | 7245   | 785                    | 1 44               | 8   431            | 5462                      | 5090                             | 1813                 | 639  | 1 1174   | 3277   | 372  | 885  | 1 1101                      | 920     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Apr         | - 1          | 7482   | 767                    | 1 48               | 1   552            | 5561                      | 5190                             | 1827                 | 655  | 1 1173   | 3362   | 366  | 870  | 1 1166                      | 961     |  |  |  |  |  |
| May         | 1            | 7826   | 899                    | 1 46               | 9   393            | 5957                      | 5676                             | 2003                 | 700  | 1 1303   | 3674   | 414  | 951  | 1253                        | 1056    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dec-Feb     | and the same | THE PARTY OF THE P | 2613                   | 1 141              | 0   1548           | 1 16396                   | 15605                            | 5398                 | 1943   | 3455   | 10207  | 1033   | 2663   | 3367                        | 3090    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mar-May     |              |  |                        | 1 139              | 9   1376           | 1 16981                   | 15956                            | 5644                 | 1 1994   | 1 3650   | 10313  | 1152   | 2706   | 3519                        | 2936    |  |  |  |  |  |
| % change    |              | +11  | - 6                    |                    | 1   - 11           | 1 + 31                    | 1 + 2½                           | 1 + 41               | 1 + 21   | 1 + 51   | 1 +1   | 1+6  | + 11/2   | + 41                        | - 5     |  |  |  |  |  |

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

#### IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: VOLUME INDICES (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

Table 13

|            |  |                |                           |      |  |                       | Manufactures excluding erraticsh |                |       |  |      |                   |                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--|----------------|---------------------------|------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-------|--|------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
|            | <br>  Total  <br> <br> <br> <br>   |                | <br>  Basic  <br>  Mater- |      | Total  <br>  Manufac-<br>  tures  <br> |                       | exclud                           | anufacting pre |       | Finished manufactures excluding ships,<br>  North Sea installations and aircraft |      |                   |                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  | and<br>tobacco | ials  <br>                | <br> |  | Total  <br> <br> <br> | Total                            | Chemi-         | Other | Total  |      | Other<br>Consumer | <br>  Inter-  <br>  mediate | Capita) |  |  |  |  |  |
| SITC       |  |                | 2+4                       |      |  | 5-8                   | 5+6                              |                | 6     | 7+8  |      | l<br>l j          | <br>  j                     |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| (REV 2)    | 0-9  | 0+1            |                           |      |  | less                  |                                  | 5              | less  |  | j    |                   |                             | j       |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  |                |                           |      |  | SNAPS                 |                                  |                | PS    | SNA  |      |                   |                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weights    | 1000   | 124            | 81                        | 138  | 626                                    | 543                   | 217                              | 63             | 154   | 326  | 42   | 94                | 96                          | 94      |  |  |  |  |  |
|            |  |                |                           |      |  |                       |                                  |                |       |  |      |                   |                             |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| L985       | 124.6  |                | 102.2                     |      |  |                       |                                  |                | 130.6 |  |      |                   |                             | 187.1   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986       | 132.8  | 123.5          | 108.7                     |      |  | 163.0                 |                                  |                | 137.2 |  |      | 158.3             |                             | 183.1   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 Q1    | 123.5  | 124            | 104                       | 70   | 140                                    | 153                   | 147                              | 182            | 133   | 157  | 126  | 144               |                             | 172     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q2         | 127.1  | 120            | 105                       | 85   | 143                                    | 157                   | 149                              | 187            | 134   | 162  | 125  | 154               | 181                         | 169     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q3         | 138.1  | 125            | 106                       | 112  | 152                                    | 168                   | 155                              | 191            | 140   | 176  | 142  | 165               | 193                         | 185     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q4         | 142.4  | 125            | 119                       | 106  | 158                                    | 174                   | 157                              | 192            | 142   | 186  | 133  | 170               | 205                         | 205     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 987 Q1     | 130.9  | 120            | 122                       | 91   | 146                                    | 161                   | 152                              | 191            | 136   | 166  | 103  | 156               | 185                         | 187     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 987 Mar    | 129.5  | 114            | 1117                      | 77   | 149                                    | 161                   | 156                              | 193            | 141   | 165  | 107  | 162               | 188                         | 173     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Apr        | 135.6  | 112            | 126                       | 101  | 153                                    | 166                   | 158                              | 198            | 141   | 171  | 112  | 159               | 198                         | 186     |  |  |  |  |  |
| May        | 141.8  |                | 1 121                     | 72   | 164                                    | 182                   | 172                              | 216            | 154   | 189  | 122  | 178               | 215                         | 205     |  |  |  |  |  |
| ec-Feb 87  | 135.1  | 127            | 124                       | 100  | 149                                    | 165                   | 152                              | 191            | 137   | 173  | 108  | 161               | 189                         | 199     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mar-May 87 | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE |                | 121                       | 83   | 155                                    | 170                   | 162                              | 202            | 145   | 175  | 114  | 166               | 200                         | 188     |  |  |  |  |  |
| % change   | 4 1 1  | - 51           | 1 - 21 1                  | - 16 | + 41                                   | + 3                   | + 6                              | +6             | 1+6   | +1   | + 51 | 1 + 31            | 1+6                         | - 51    |  |  |  |  |  |

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

J Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.



j Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.

#### IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: UNIT VALUE INDICES (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

INDICES 1980 = 100 not seasonally adjusted Manufactures excluding erraticsh Food | | Semi\_manufactures | Finished manufactures excluding ships. bever- | Basic | excluding precious | North Sea installations and aircraft stones & silver(PS) | Total | ages | Mater\_ Fuels | Manufac\_ (SNA) and ials tures | Total | Pass\_ tobacco Total | Chemi - Other | Total | enger | Other | Inter-Capital cals | | Motor | Consumer | mediate | Cars 5+6 SITC 5\_8 7+8 (REV 2) 0-9 | 0+1 2+4 5-8 less less less less | j j j j SNAPS PS PS SNA Weights 1000 | 143.1 132.51 1986 Q1 135.61 Q2 130.1 Q3 129.1 135.1 1987 Q1 1 137.91 1987 Mar | 137.7| Apr | 135.7| May | 134.4 | Dec-Feb 87 137.4| Mar-May 87 135.9| 93 | 150 | % change - 1 | - 2 + 31/2 | - 11 - 111 - 1 - 11 | -1 | - 13 - 21 - 2 \_ 1

#### IMPORTS BY AREA (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

Table 15

|                 |              |   |       |                     |          |         |        |                                |   |       |   |       |                                  | £ million cif | 5   | easonal | ly adjusted |  |  |
|-----------------|--------------|---|-------|---------------------|----------|---------|--------|--------------------------------|---|-------|---|-------|----------------------------------|---------------|-----|---------|-------------|--|--|
| 1               |              |   |       | Developed Countries |          |         |        |                                |   |       |   |       | Developing Countries   Centrally |               |     |         |             |  |  |
| 1               | Total  <br>K |   | Total | European            | Rest o   | Rest of |        | North America  <br>Total   USA |   | Other | 1 | Total | Oil exporting                    |               | 1   | Other   | planned     |  |  |
|                 |              |   |       | Community           | W Europe |         | Total  |                                |   |       |   |       | countries                        |               | 1 1 |         | economies   |  |  |
| No. of the last |              | 1 | - 1   | 1                   |          | 1       | - 1    |                                | 1 |       | 1 |       | 1                                |               | 1   | 1       |             |  |  |
| 1985            | 85027        | 1 | 71665 | 41474               | 1210     | 2 1     | 11709  | 9926                           | 1 | 6379  | 1 | 11327 | 1                                | 2815          | 1   | 8512    | 1893        |  |  |
| 1986            | 86066        | 1 | 73285 | 44506               | 1186     | 4 1     | 10054  | 8468                           | 1 | 6861  | 1 | 10514 | 1                                | 1877          | 1   | 8637    | 1856        |  |  |
| 1986 Q1         | 20495        | 1 | 17651 | 10564               | 308      | 8 1     | 2352   | 1970                           | 1 | 1647  | 1 | 2376  | 1                                | 498           | 1   | 1878    | 422         |  |  |
| Q2              | 20467        | 1 | 17360 | 10566               | 272      | 9 1     | 2420   | 2030                           | 1 | 1645  | 1 | 2540  | 1                                | 460           | 1   | 2080    | 466         |  |  |
| Q3              | 21836        | 1 | 18569 | 11426               | 289      | 6 1     | 2512   | 2138                           | 1 | 1735  | 1 | 2670  | 1                                | 408           | 1   | 2262    | 456         |  |  |
| Q4 1            | 23269        | 1 | 19705 | 11950               | 315      | 1       | 2771   | 2331                           | 1 | 1833  | 1 | 2928  | 1                                | 511           | 1   | 2418    | 511         |  |  |
| 1987 Q1         | 21819        | 1 | 18625 | 11411               | 306      | 0       | 2435   | 2025                           | 1 | 1720  | 1 | 2540  | 1                                | 462           | 1   | 2078    | 482         |  |  |
| 1987 Mar        | 7245         | 1 | 6149  | 3743                | 105      | 3 1     | 841    | 686                            | 1 | 513   | 1 | 779   | 1                                | 146           | 1   | 633     | 172         |  |  |
| Apr             | 7482         | 1 | 6453  | 3912                | 110      | 7       | 918    | 787                            | 1 | 517   | 1 | 830   | 1                                | 135           | 1   | 695     | 181         |  |  |
| May I           | 7826         | 1 | 6696  | 4265                | 103      | 6       | 845    | 722                            | 1 | 550   | 1 | 936   | 1                                | 158           | 1   | 778     | 157         |  |  |
| Dec-Feb 87      | 22360        | 1 | 18950 | 11571 .             | 305      | 5       | 2536   | 2112                           | T | 1788  | 1 | 2784  | 1                                | 512           | 1   | 2273    | 456         |  |  |
| Mar_May 87      | 22553        | 1 | 19298 | 11919               | 319      | 6 1     | 2604   | 2195                           | 1 | 1579  | 1 | 2545  | 1                                | 439           | 1   | 2106    | 510         |  |  |
| % change        | + 1          | 1 | + 2   | +3                  | + 4      | 1 1     | + 21 1 | + 4                            | 1 | - 12  | 1 | - 8½  | 1                                | - 14          | 1   | - 7½ I  | + 12        |  |  |

K See paragraph 5 Notes to Editors.



and personal

until release of press notice on 22 JUL 87

. at 11.30 a.m.

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792)precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

j Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.

## COMMODITY ANALYSIS OF VISIBLE TRADE (Balance of Payments basis)

£ million, seasonally adjusted

|           | Food 6  | Beverages and | d Tobacco |              | Basic Materi  | als          |         | Fuels         | 7,1-36             |
|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------|---------------|--------------------|
| SITC (R2) |         | 0+1           |           |              | 2 + 4         |              |         | 3             | F-12 PM            |
|           | Exports | Imports       | Visible   | Exports      | Imports       | Visible      | Exports | Imports       | Visible            |
|           | fob     | fob           | Balance   | fob          | fob           | Balance      | fob     | fob           | Balance            |
| 1         |         |               | I see s   |              | 1             | I .          | 1       | 1             |                    |
| 1985      | 4932    | 8522          | - 3591    | 2144         | 4795          | - 2651       | 16795   | 10233         | + 6562             |
| 1986      | 5439    | 9256          | - 3817    | 2058         | 4410          | - 2353       | 8683    | 5865          | + 2819             |
| 1985 Q2   | 1277    | 2157          | - 880     | 537          | 1241          | - 704        | 4481    | 2474          | + 2007             |
| Q3        | 1260    | 2126          | - 866     | 532          | 1 1173        | - 641        | 3576    | 2134          | + 1442             |
| Q4        | 1194    | 2083          | - 889     | 504          | 1070          | - 566        | 3862    | 1 2237        | + 1625             |
| 1986 Q1   | 1219    | 2242          | - 1023    | 504          | 1092          | - 588        | 3177    | 1 1637        | + 1540             |
| Q2        | 1271    | 2209          | - 937     | 445          | 1 1076        | - 631        | 1 1922  | 1 1419        | + 503              |
| Q3        | 1383    | 2372          | - 989     | 545          | 1 1020        | - 475        | 1 1614  | 1 1368        | + 246              |
| Q4        | 1565    | 2433          | - 868     | 1 564        | 1223          | - 658        | 1 1970  | 1 1441        | + 530              |
| 1987 Q1   | 1354    | 2285          | - 931     | 629          | 1232          | - 603        | 1 2308  | 1 1413        | + 895              |
|           | Se      | emi-Manufact  | ures      | Fi           | nished Manufa | actures      | 1 7     | otal Manufact | ures               |
| SITC (R2) |         | 5 + 6         |           |              | 7 + 8         |              | 1       | 5 - 8         |                    |
| 1         | Exports | Imports       | Visible   | Exports      | Imports       | Visible      | Exports | Imports       | Visible            |
| L         | fob     | fob           | Balance   | fob          | fob           | Balance      | fob     | fob           | Balance            |
| 985 I     | 20051   | <br>  19949   | + 102     | l<br>  32221 | l<br>l 35324  | <br>  - 3103 | 1 52271 | I 55273       | l – 3002           |
| 86 1      | 20946 . | 21559         | - 613     | 33540        | 38324         | 1 - 4784     | 1 54486 | 1 59883       | - 5397             |
| 85 Q2     | 5207    | 5076          | + 131     | 8208         | 9101          | 1 - 893      | 1 13415 | 1 14177       | - 761              |
| Q3        | 4865    | 5125          | 1 - 260   | 7962         | 1 8379        | - 417        | 1 12827 | 1 13504       | - 678              |
| Q4 1      | 4952    | 1 4900        | 1 + 53    | 1 8096       | 1 8645        | 1 - 549      | 1 13048 | 1 13545       | - 497              |
| 86 Q1 I   | 4851    | 5292          | 1 - 441   | 7925         | 8745          | - 819        | 1 12777 | 1 14037       | - 1260             |
| Q2        | 5221    | 5177          | 1 + 43    | 8395         | 1 9047        | 1 - 653      | 1 13615 | 1 14224       | - 609              |
| Q3        | 5290    | 5361          | 1 - 71    | 8230         | 1 9898        | 1 - 1668     | 1 13520 | 1 15259       | - 1739             |
| Q4        | 5585    | 5729          | - 144     | 1 8990       | 1 10634       | 1 - 1645     | 1 14575 | 1 16363       | - 1739<br>  - 1788 |
| 987 Q1    | 5474    | 1 5652        | 1 - 178   | 1 9190       | 9748          | 1 - 1647     | 1 14664 | 1 15400       | - 1766<br>- 736    |

Monthly data at this level of detail are published in the Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics.

RFB1F 2317



FROM: CATHY RYDING DATE: 20 July 1987

MR BOTTRILL

cc PS/Paymaster General PS/Sir P Middleton Mr Cassell Mr Sedgwick

#### TIMING OF QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PRESS NOTICE

The Chancellor has seen Peter Stibbard's minute to PS/Minister for Trade of 17 July and has commented that this seems sensible.

2. The Chancellor would be grateful to know if the Q4 1987 figures will be published by Budget Day. We will want to have the full 1987 outturn in the FSBR.

CATHY RYDING

SECRET and FERSONAL until release of press notice on2 2.JUL 87 at 11.30am and thereafter unclassified

Coov No. 5 8

#### THE CURRENT ACCOUNT TABLE

Balance of payments basis £ million: seasonally adjusted

|              |           | CURRENT  |                |                | VISIBLE        | BALANC       | ES:              |                      |
|--------------|-----------|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|
|              |           | BALANCE<br>fob   | EXPORTS<br>fob | IMPORTS<br>fob | TOTAL          | OIL          | NON-<br>OIL      | INVISIBLE<br>BALANCE |
| 1985<br>1986 |           | 3450<br>-120   | 78111<br>72843 | 80289<br>81096 | -2178<br>-8253 | 8104<br>4153 | -10282<br>-12407 | 5628<br>8133         |
| 1986         | Q1        | 1064   | 18164          | 19391          | -1227          | 1889         | -3116            | 2291                 |
|              | Q2        | 163  | 17786          | 19337          | -1551          | 772          | -2324            | 1714                 |
|              | <b>Q3</b> | -762   | 17553          | 20426          | -2873          | 646          | -3519            | 2111                 |
|              | Q4        | -585   | 19340          | 21942          | -2602          | 846          | -3447            | 2017                 |
| 1987         | Q1        | 667  | 19637          | 20772          | -1135          | 1164         | -2300            | 1802                 |
| 1986         | SEP       | -127   | 6103           | 6934           | -831           | 258          | -1088            | 704                  |
|              | OCT       | -43  | 6294           | 7009           | -715           | 226          | -941             | 672                  |
|              | NOV       | -327   | 6569           | 7569           | -1000          | 354          | -1354            | 673                  |
|              | DEC       | -215   | 6477           | 7364           | -887           | 266          | -1153            | 672                  |
| 1987         | JAN       | 84   | 6235           | 6752           | -517           | 383          | -900             | 601                  |
|              | FEB       | 398  | 6973           | 7174           | -202           | 328          | -529             | 600                  |
|              | MAR       | 184  | 6429           | 6846           | -417           | 454          | -870             | 601                  |
|              | APR       | 96   | 6572           | 7076           | -504           | 419          | -923             | 600                  |
|              | MAY       | -561   | 6290           | 7450           | -1161          | 361          | -1522            | 600                  |
| 1AR-M        | AY 86     | -150   | 17684          | 19595          | -1911          | 909          | -2820            | 1761                 |
| EC-F         | EB 87     | 268  | 19684          | 21290          | -1605          | 977          | -2582            | 1873                 |
| IAR-M        | AY 87     | -280   | 19291          | 21372          | -2081          | 1234         | -3315            | 1801                 |
| PERCE        | NTAGE     | CHANGES: -   |                |                |                |              |                  |                      |
| ATES         | T 3 MO    | NTHS ON  |                |                |                |              |                  |                      |
| PREVI        | ous 3     | MONTHS   | -2.0%          | 0.5%           |                |              |                  | Cathe                |
|              | 3 MONT    | THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE |                |                |                |              |                  | Carre                |
| NE Y         | EAR AG    | 0  | 9.0%           | 9.0%           |                |              |                  |                      |
| AN-M         | AY86      | 1267   | 30083          | 32250          | -2167          | 2425         | -4591            | 3434                 |
| AN-M         | AY87      | 202  | 32498          | 35298          | -2800          | 1944         | -4744            | 3002                 |

(full note or imports later. Main, som is in where of manufo.) month



PS/Paymaster-General PS/Sir P Middleton Mr Cassell Mr Hibbert - CSO Mr Mr

TIMING OF QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PRESS NOTICE

I have checked with Mr Wells, Assistant Director at the CSO, and have been assured that as long as the Budget is not before 13 March, then it should be possible to publish the fourth quarter balance of payments figures by Budget Day. Budget dates in the past five years are set out below:

| 1987 | 17 | March |
|------|----|-------|
| 1986 | 18 | March |
| 1985 | 19 | March |
| 1984 | 13 | March |
| 1983 | 15 | March |

The CSO will take account of the need to have the fourth quarter figures published in time for the Budget in setting their timetable each year.

- The important consideration is to ensure that the balance of payments numbers published in the Budget forecast and FSBR are consistent with those appearing in the balance of payments press notice. This requires the numbers to be available about a week before The CSO therefore will endeavour to ensure that the numbers in the FSBR are consistent with any balance of payments figures published around the time of the Budget.
- The CSO will normally announce the publication date for the fourth 2. quarter figures in the press notice on release dates that appears mid-February.

LANCE OF PAYMENT FIGURES

|                       | May   | APRIL | PM | bueshows |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|----|----------|
| VISIBLE TRADE DEFICIT | 1161  | 504   |    |          |
| INVISIBLE SURPLUS     | *600  | *600  |    | PWP      |
| CURRENT ACCOUNT       | -*561 | +* 96 |    |          |

Nº 18 Briefing.

P.2

SO FAR THIS YEAR THE CURRENT ACCOUNT IS IN SURPLUS BY SOME £200 MILLION COMPARED WITH A DEFICIT OF OVER £1.3 BILLION IN THE SECOND HALF OF 1986. THAT IS A PERFORMANCE WHICH FEW WOULD HAVE PREDICTED. NOT POSSIBLE TO SET ANY GREAT STORE ON ONE MONTH'S FIGURES, BUT IN ANY CASE THE FORECAST, AS SET OUT AT THE TIME OF THE BUDGET, WAS FOR A DEFICIT OF £2.5 BILLION THIS YEAR OR & PER CENT OF GDP. THE ECONOMY HAS COME THROUGH A YEAR LONG COAL STRIKE AND MAJOR FLUCTUATIONS IN THE PRICE OF OIL WITHOUT CRISIS.

WE ARE NOW IN THE 7TH SUCCESSIVE YEAR OF GROWTH WITH LOW INFLATION.

### **EXPORTS**

- EXPORT VOLUMES (EXCLUDING OIL AND ERRATICS) IN THE THREE MONTHS TO MAY WERE 6 PER CENT HIGHER THAN A YEAR AGO. OUR EXPORT GROWTH IS STRONGER THAN IN MOST OF OUR COMPETITOR COUNTRIES. THE CBI SURVEY FOR JUNE SHOWED THAT EXPORT ORDER BOOKS WERE BUOYANT.
- MANUFACTURED EXPORTS HAVE INCREASED THEIR MARKET SHARE OF WORLD TRADE IN VOLUME TERMS SINCE 1981.
- LAST YEAR EXPORTS WERE AT A RECORD LEVEL IN VOLUME TERMS.
- ALL THE EVIDENCE IS THAT BRITISH BUSINESS IS NOW ABLE TO RESPOND TO OPPORTUNITIES BETTER THAN FOR VERY MANY YEARS. THE CAR INDUSTRY SHOWS WHAT IS BEING ACHIEVED, [FIGURES TO COME, ] this our imports figure V bad + 51/290 3mnth

"or, but may be too technical

- IMPORTS "Servi manufactured and intermediate goods

  noung as inclustry expands (6% 3 mnths a 3 mths)

   THERE HAS BEEN SOME RISE IN IMPORTS WHICH REFLECTS THE STRONG GROWTH IN OUR ECONOMY AND RISING REAL INCOMES, IMPORTS OF
- THE FORECAST FOR THE ECONOMY THIS YEAR IS A VERY BALANCED ONE, WITH CONSUMER EXPENDITURE, INVESTMENT AND MANUFACTURING OUTPUT ALL FORECAST TO GROW BY 4 PER CENT.
- IMPORT VOLUMES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS HAVE RISEN BY 75 PER CENT ON A YEAR AGO, EXPORT VOLUMES BY 6% PER CENT.

### LABOUR'S RECORD

SINCE 1979 THERE HAS BEEN A CUMULATIVE SURPLUS ON CURRENT ACCOUNT OF £20 BILLION. BETWEEN 1974 AND 1979 THERE WAS A DEFICIT ON CURRENT ACCOUNT OF OVER £5 BILLION.

\*PROVISIONAL

22/7/87 KK10/16

on 3 mth

MR 1/31



FROM: A C S ALLAN DATE:

24 July 1987

MR BOTTRILL

cc: PS/PMG PS/Sir P Middleton Mr Cassell

Mr Sedgwick

#### TIMING OF QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS PRESS NOTICE

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 22 July. He notes that so long as the Budget is not before 13 March then it should be possible to publish to the fourth quarter balance of payments figures by Budget day. This seems satisfactory.

A C S ALLAN



FROM: A C S ALLAN DATE: 24 July 1987

CHANCELLOR

cc Mr Culpin

#### CURRENT ACCOUNT FIGURES

I learn from Tony Bottrill that we are pretty likely to see the current account deficit for 1986 revised back to £l billion. This is about half because of revised Bank of England estimates of banks' overseas earnings and half because of revised DTI figures for imports of goods (they have found another oil platform).

2. This will leak out in dribs and drabs: the CSO publish figures for the overseas earnings of the City next Thursday, (30 July). And the revised import figures will be in the CSO pink book published on 21 August. It is not yet clear when the CSO would next revise their figures for 1987: probably not until the next quarterly balance of payments figures in September.

A C S ALLAN





# DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY 1-19 VICTORIA STREET LONDON SW1H 0ET

Telephone (Direct dialling) 01-215)
GTN 215)

(Switchboard) 01-215 7877

Mr A Allan
Principal Private Secretary
Chancellor of the Exchequer
H M Treasury
Parliament Street
LONDON
SW1 3AG

6 August 1987

I am attaching a copy of the draft Press Notice on the Current Account of the United Kingdom Balance of Payments in June. The draft was agreed earlier today at the usual interdepartmental meeting.

Publication is set for Tuesday 11 August at 11.30 am and I should be grateful if you would arrange for the Notice to be cleared by 12.00 noon Monday 10 August and to inform me accordingly.

A copy of this letter and draft Press Notice is being sent to Sir Peter Middleton and Mr Davis, H M Treasury.

Yours sincerely

L. E. Boyon

W E BOYD

COVERING SECRET AND PERSONAL

The current account of the United Kingdom balance of payments

#### JUNE 1987

The current account for June, seasonally adjusted, was estimated to have been in deficit by £168 million compared with a deficit of £527 million in May. In June, exports - seasonally adjusted on a balance of payments basis - were valued at £6373 million and imports at £7140 million so that trade in goods was in deficit by £768 million.

The balance on invisibles is projected to be in surplus by £600 million, a large surplus on the transactions of the private sector and public corporations being partly offset by a deficit on Government transactions.

#### SECOND QUARTER 1987

In the second quarter of 1987, the current account showed a deficit of £0.6 billion compared with a surplus of £0.7 billion in the first quarter. There was a deficit on visible trade of £2.4 billion in the second quarter compared with a deficit of £1.1 billion in the first quarter. The surplus on invisibles in the second quarter of this year is projected at £1.8 billion.

#### CURRENT ACCOUNT

TABLE 1

£ million, Seasonally adjusted

|               | Current L |         | Visible Trade | L. Barrel | Invisibles |
|---------------|-----------|---------|---------------|-----------|------------|
|               | Balance   | Balance | Exports       | Imports   | Balance    |
|               |           |         |               |           | 1          |
| 1985          | + 3450    | -2178   | 78111         | 80289     | 1 + 5628   |
| 1986          | - 120     | -8253   | 72843         | 81096     | + 8133     |
| 1986 Q1       | + 1064    | -1227   | 18164         | 19391     | + 2291     |
| Q2            | + 163     | -1551   | 17786         | 19337     | 1 + 1714   |
| Q3            | - 762     | -2873   | 17553         | 20426     | + 2111     |
| Q4 1          | - 585     | -2602   | 19340         | 21942     | 1 + 2017   |
| 1987 Q1       | + 667     | -1135   | 19637         | 20772     | + 1802     |
| Q2            | - 630a    | -2430   | 19323         | 21753     | + 1800a    |
| 1987 Jan      | + 84      | - 517   | 6235          | 6752      | 1 + 601    |
| Feb           | + 398     | - 202   | 6973          | 7174      | 1 + 600    |
| March         | + 184     | - 417   | 6429          | 6846      | 1 + 601    |
| April         | + 64 a    | - 536   | 6604          | 7140      | 1 + 600 a  |
| May           | - 527 a   | -1127   | 6347          | 7473      | 1 + 600 a  |
| June          | - 168 a   | - 768   | 6373          | 7140      | + 600 a    |
| Jan-June 1987 | + 37 8    | -3565   | 38960         | 42525     | + 3602 a   |

a Invisibles for April to June 1987 are projections.

b Monthly figures are one third of the appropriate calendar quarter's estimate or projection.
Information relating to credits and debits can be found in Table 3.



VISIBLE TRADE IN JUNE 1987

There was a deficit on visible trade in June of £768 million compared with a deficit of £1127 million in May. At £242 million, the surplus on oil was £119 million less than in May. The deficit on non-oil trade was reduced by £478 million.

At £6373 million, exports in June were £26 million ( $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent) higher than in May. Exports of both oil and of the erratic items were little changed in June and excluding these exports increased by  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between May and June.

Total imports were valued at £7140 million in June which was £333 million ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent) less than in May. Imports of oil rose by £105 million between the two months and imports of the erratic items increased by £18 million. Excluding oil and the erratic items, imports fell by  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between May and June to a level about 1 per cent higher than in April.

#### RECENT TRENDS

#### Visible balance

In the second quarter of this year there was a deficit on visible trade of £2.4 billion - a surplus on trade in oil of £1.0 billion offset by a deficit on non-oil trade of £3.5 billion. Between the first and second quarters of the year, the visible trade balance deteriorated by £1.3 billion - the surplus on oil fell by £0.1 billion while the deficit on non-oil trade rose by £1.2 billion.

#### Exports

Exports amounted to £19.3 billion in the second quarter, £0.3 billion ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent) less than in the first quarter. Exports of oil fell by £0.1 billion between the two quarters and exports of the erratic items also fell by £0.1 billion. Excluding oil and the erratic items, exports showed virtually no change in value terms between the first and second quarters.

By volume, exports fell by 3 per cent between the first and second quarters to a level  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent higher than that of the second quarter of last year. Excluding oil and the erratic items, export volume decreased by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between the first and second quarters but stands 6 per cent up on the second quarter of 1986. Examination of the underlying trend suggests that non-oil exports have settled at a level a little below the high totals reached at the end of last year.

#### Imports

Total imports were valued at £21.8 billion in the second quarter, £1.0 billion ( $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent) higher than in the first quarter. Imports of oil were little changed between the two quarters while imports of the erratic items grew by £0.1 billion. Excluding oil and the erratic items, the value of imports increased by  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between the first and second quarters.

By volume, imports increased by 5½ per cent between the two most recent quarters to be 9 per cent higher than in the second

quarter of last year. Excluding oil and the erratic items, the growth in import volume between the first and second quarters of this year was also  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent with the second quarter of this year  $9\frac{1}{2}$  per cent up on the second quarter of 1986. Recent figures of imports have fluctuated so much that the trend is difficult to discern. A tentative broad assessment is that the underlying level during the first half of 1987 has been flat, slightly below the peak in the last quarter of 1986.

#### Terms of trade and unit values

The terms of trade index rose by around 3 per cent between the first and second quarters with the export unit value index increasing by  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent and the import unit value index falling by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Compared with the second quarter of last year, the export unit value index is up by  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent and the import unit value index is up by 4 per cent. As a result the terms of trade index is now  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent higher than a year ago.

Export unit values for fuels fell by 1 per cent between the first quarter of this year and the second quarter while the unit value index for non-oil exports increased by  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Within the total for non-oil exports, the unit values for finished manufactures grew by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between the two quarters accounting for most of the rise.

Import unit values for fuels were down by 1 per cent in the second quarter while those for the total of non-oil goods were

down by  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Consumer goods, including cars, showed the largest fall in unit values (about 4 per cent).

#### Analysis by area

The value of exports to the developed countries fell by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent and exports to the developing countries increased by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. Within the total for the developed countries, exports to Western Europe grew by  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent while deliveries to North America were down by 21 per cent.

Imports from the developed countries grew by 5 per cent between the two quarters with imports from Western Europe up  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, imports from North America up  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent and imports from the other developed countries down by 2 per cent. Imports from the developing countries increased by  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent between the two quarters.

#### NOTES TO EDITORS

#### REVISIONS

1 An investigation by Customs and Excise into the effects of industrial action on the processing of import and export entries has resulted in some adjustments to the figures for April and May to take account of unprocessed documents attributable to those months. These adjustments have been made to the Balance of Payments based figures (tables 1 to 7 and 16), but not to the OTS figures (tables 8 to 15). The figures for June incorporate a similar adjustment. The amounts involved are as follows:

#### Adjustment for unprocessed documents

|         | April | May | June | £ million |
|---------|-------|-----|------|-----------|
| Exports | +32   | +57 | +72  |           |
| Imports | +64   | +23 | +35  |           |

2 Estimates of the <u>invisibles</u> account are based on quarterly and annual inquiries addressed to a sample of those engaging in the relevant transactions. In some parts of the account the information available is incomplete and subject to significant errors of estimation. Monthly figures of the invisibles balance are quarterly estimates and projections, expressed at a monthly rate. For the most recent months, the figures are projections - rounded to the nearest £100 million to emphasise their likely margins of error - which are superseded by figures from the quarterly balance of payments estimates published in early March, June, September and December. If there is strong evidence from early quarterly information that the first quarterly estimates will differ substantially from the latest published projections, a revised set of projections is included in the monthly press notice prior to the issue of the quarterly estimates. A short article on estimates and projections of the monthly invisible balance was published in the December issue of Economic Trends. This article is reproduced in the Standard Notes (see para 7 below).

#### MONTHLY REVIEW OF EXTERNAL TRADE STATISTICS

4 The Monthly Review supplements the information contained in this Press Notice. It gives longer historical runs of data and contains charts, tables on the UK Balance of Payments, UK exports and imports on an Overseas Trade Statistics basis, and certain international comparisons. The Monthly Review is available from the Department of Trade and Industry at the address given below for an annual subscription of £38 which includes the annual supplement. Individual copies are priced at £3, (£6 for the annual supplement).

#### AREA (tables 11 and 15)

5 Low value consignments ie items of an individual values less then £475, are not analysed by country and are therefore excluded from the area data in tables 11 and 15. In addition the method of seasonal adjustment leads to further differences between the sum of areas and figures for total trade.

#### STANDARD NOTES

7 3 The standard notes describe the differences between the Balance of Payments (BOP) and the Overseas Trade Statistics (OTS) basis of compilation. Copies can be obtained from the address below.

Enquiries about the Standard Notes, and the Monthly Review, should be addressed to S2A, Room 255, Department of Trade and Industry, 1 Victoria Street, London SWIH OET, Telephone: 01-215 4895.

#### INDEX OF TABLES

| A | BALANCE OF PAYMENTS BASIS   | TABLE | PAGE |
|---|---|-------|------|
|   | Current account   | 1     | 1    |
|   | Current balance, visible trade and invisibles   | 2     | 6    |
|   | Invisibles  | 3     | 6    |
|   | Export and import unit value and volume index numbers Value and volume of exports and imports excluding the | 4     | 7    |
|   | more erratic items  | 5     | 7    |
|   | Trade in oil  | 6     | 8    |
|   | Trade in Goods other than oil   | 7     | 9    |
| В | OVERSEAS TRADE STATISTICS   |       |      |
|   | Exports by commodity  | 8     | 10   |
|   | Exports by commodity: volume indices  | 9     | 10   |
|   | Exports by commodity: unit value indices  | 10    | 11   |
|   | Exports by area   | 11    | 11   |
|   | Imports by commodity  | 12    | 12   |
|   | Imports by commodity: volume indices  | 13    | 12   |
|   | Imports by commodity: unit value indices  | 14    | 13   |
|   | Imports by area   | 15    | 13   |
| С | QUARTERLY BALANCE OF PAYMENTS DATA  |       |      |
|   | Commodity analysis of visible trade   | 16    | 14   |

#### CURRENT BALANCE, VISIBLE TRADE AND INVISIBLES (Balance of Payments basis)

£ million seasonally adjusted Current Visible Trade Invisible Balance Exports Imports Visible of which Balance Oil fob fob Balance Non-Oil 78111 + 3450 1 1985 80289 - 2178 + 8104 - 10282 + 5628 1986 120 72843 81096 - 8253 + 4153 - 12407 + 8133 772 1986 Q2 163 17786 19337 - 1551 2324 + 1714 Q3 762 17553 20426 - 2873 646 3519 + 2111 Q4 585 19340 21942 - 2602 846 3447 + 2017 1987 01 667 19637 20772 - 1135 + 1164 2300 + 1802 630a - 2430 1022 02 19323 21753 3452 1800a 1986 Oct 43 6294 7009 226 715 941 672 Nov 327 6569 7569 - 1000 354 1354 673 Dec 215 6477 887 7364 + 266 1153 672 1 1987 Jan 84 6235 6752 517 + 383 900 601 398 Feb 6973 7174 202 328 529 600 March 184 6429 6846 417 454 870 601 Apr 64 a 6604 7140 536 419 955 600 a May 527 a 6347 7473 1127 361 1488 + 600 a 63 13 June 168 a 7140 768 242 1009 600 a 1 % Change | Latest 3 months | - 1½ + 41 - on previous 3 months + 81 - Same 3 months | +12 one year ago |

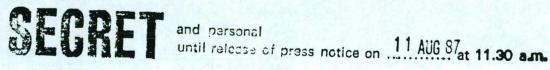
- a Invisibles for April to June 1987 are projections.
- b Monthly figures are one third of the appropriate calendar quarter's estimate or projection.

INVISIBLES

Table 3

|      |    |     |         |   |        |     |         | Al | 1 Sectors |       |                                     |     |      |        | 1 | £ million seasonally adjusted<br>Private Sector and Public<br>Corporations |   |        |         |     |       |
|------|----|-----|---------|---|--------|-----|---------|----|-----------|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|------|--------|---|--|---|--------|---------|-----|-------|
|      |    |     | Credits |   | Debits |     | Balance | L  | Services  | 1 1 1 | of which Interest Profits Dividends | 111 | Tran | nsfers |   | Credits  |   | Debits | 1 1 1 1 | Bal | lance |
| 1983 |    |     | 65279   | 1 | 61130  | 1   | + 4149  | 1  | + 3651    | 1     | + 2581                              | 1   | -    | 2083   | 1 | 60649  | 1 | 52791  | I       | +   | 7858  |
| 1984 |    | - 1 | 76983   | 1 | 71012  | 1   | + 5971  | 1  | + 3827    | 1     | + 4419                              | 1   | -    | 2275   | 1 | 72086  | 1 | 61932  | 1       | +   | 10154 |
| 1985 |    | 1   | 80349   | 1 | 74721  | - 1 | + 5628  | 1  | + 5705    | 1     | + 3393                              | 1   |      | 3470   | 1 | 75923  | 1 | 64609  | 1       | +   | 11314 |
| 1986 |    | - 1 | 76347   | 1 | 68214  | 1   | + 8133  | 1  | + 5382    | 1     | + 5076                              | 1   | -    | 2325   | 1 | 71454  | 1 | 58538  | 1       | +   | 12916 |
| 1985 | Q1 | - 1 | 21704   | 1 | 20546  | 1   | + 1158  | 1  | + 1175    | 1     | + 979                               | 1   |      | 996    | 1 | 20509  | 1 | 17821  | 1       | +   | 2688  |
|      | Q2 | 1   | 20266   | 1 | 18615  | 1   | + 1651  | 1  | + 1563    | 1     | + 841                               | 1   | -    | 753    | 1 | 19303  | 1 | 16362  | 1       | +   | 2941  |
|      | Q3 | - 1 | 19426   | 1 | 17530  | 1   | + 1896  | 1  | + 1554    | 1     | + 1272                              | 1   | -    | 930    | 1 | 18249  | 1 | 14842  | 1       | +   | 3407  |
|      | Q4 | - 1 | 18953   | 1 | 18030  | 1   | + 923   | 1  | + 1413    | 1     | + 301                               | 1   | 716  | 791    | 1 | 17862  | 1 | 15584  | 1       | +   | 2278  |
| 1986 | Q1 | 1   | 19058   | 1 | 16767  | 1   | + 2291  | 1  | + 1217    | 1     | + 1175                              | 1   | -    | 101    | 1 | 17764  | 1 | 14733  | 1       | +   | 3031  |
|      | Q2 | - 1 | 18456   | 1 | 16742  | 1   | + 1714  | 1  | + 1209    | 1     | + 1089                              | 1   | -    | 584    | 1 | 17198  | 1 | 14323  | 1       | +   | 2875  |
|      | Q3 | 1   | 19270   | 1 | 17159  | 1   | + 2111  | 1  | + 1414    | 1     | + 1508                              | 1   | -    | 811    | 1 | 18035  | 1 | 14528  | 1       | +   | 3507  |
|      | Q4 | - 1 | 19563   | 1 | 17546  | 1   | + 2017  | 1  | + 1542    | 1     | + 1304                              | 1   | -    | 829    | 1 | 18457  | 1 | 14954  | 1       | +   | 3503  |
| 1987 | Q1 | 1   | 19528   | 1 | 17726  | 1   | + 1802  | 1  | + 1410    | 1     | + 1212                              | 1   |      | 820    | 1 | 17956  | 1 | 14659  | 1       | +   | 3297  |

d ie excluding general Government transactions and all transfers.



(Balance of Payments basis)

Indices 1980 = 100 Volume (seasonally adjusted) Unit Value (Not seasonally adjusted) Terms of Trade Exports Imports Exports Imports 145.2 118.7 126.0 1985 143.5 98.8 133.9 1986 136.6 134.0 101.9 123.1 134.8 131.5 102.6 121.9 128.8 1986 Q2 130.2 103.1 122.6 138.5 134.3 Q3 137.0 100.8 130.5 143.4 138.1 Q4 130.0 133.2 140.0 100.5 1987 Ql 140.7 126.0 140.4 136.7 103.3 Q2 141.2 139.6 101.5 127.0 1986 Oct 137.6 135.6 146.7 Nov 138.1 136.8 100.9 132.8 138.7 138.5 100.1 131.6 143.9 Dec 140.4 140.1 100.2 124.6 131.4 1987 Jan 140.3 100.4 138.4 138.0 Feb 140.8 130.2 141.0 139.8 100.8 126.9 March 137.7 102.4 131.4 138.4 141.0 Apr 144.0 103.4 123.5 May 140.9 136.2 138.7 136.2 104.0 123.1 June 141.6 % Change Latest 3 months on - 3 + 51 + 3 previous 3 months |  $-2\frac{1}{2}$ 

+ 41

same 3 months

one year ago

#### VALUE AND VOLUME OF EXPORTS AND IMPORTS EXCLUDING THE MORE ERRATIC ITEMS F (Balance of Payments basis)

+ 4

Table 5

+ 9

+ 31

|         | TWO SET OF   | 1 | Value £ | milli | on fob  |   | Volume          | Index 19 | seasonally adjust<br>980 = 100 |
|---------|--------------|---|---------|-------|---------|---|-----------------|----------|--------------------------------|
|         |              |   | Exports | 1     | Imports |   | Exports         |          | Imports                        |
|         |              |   |         | -1    |         |   |                 | I        |                                |
| 1985    |              | 1 | 73819   | -     | 76749   | 1 | 123.1           | 1        | 133.7                          |
| 1986    |              | 1 | 67459   | 1     | 77528   | 1 | 126.0           | 1        | 142.4                          |
| 1986    | Q2           | 1 | 16238   | 1     | 18440   | 1 | 123.0           | 1        | 136.8                          |
|         | Q3           | 1 | 16367   | -1    | 19550   | 1 | 126.5           | 1        | 147.2                          |
|         | Q4           | 1 | 17759   | 1     | 21054   | 1 | 133.0           | - 1      | 153.3                          |
| 1987    | Q1           | 1 | 18125   | - 1   | 19833   | 1 | 132.9           |          | 141.8                          |
|         | Q2           | 1 | 17942   |       | 20691   | 1 | 129.3           |          | 148.6                          |
|         | Oct          | 1 | 5826    | - 1   | 6700    | 1 | 130.2           | 1        | 148.5                          |
|         | Nov          | 1 | 5997    | 1     | 7254    | 1 | 134.9           | - 1      | 156.6                          |
|         | Dec          | 1 | 5936    | -1    | 7100    | 1 | 133.9           | 1        | 154.7                          |
| 1987    | Jan          | 1 | 5765    | 1     | 6489    | 1 | 128.3           | 1        | 140.8                          |
|         | Feb          | 1 | 6449    | 1     | 6884    | 1 | 141.2           | 1        | 147.4                          |
|         | March        | 1 | 5910    | 1     | 6461    | 1 | 129.3           | 1        | 137.2                          |
|         | Apr          | 1 | 6137    | 1     | 6755    | 1 | 135.0           | 1        | 145.9                          |
|         | May          | 1 | 5893    | - 1   | 7143    | 1 | 126.9           | 1        | 153.0                          |
|         | June         | 1 | 5912    |       | 6793    |   | 126.1           |          | 146.9                          |
| % Chan  | ge           | 1 |         | 1     |         |   |                 |          |                                |
| Latest  | 3 month on   | 1 |         | 1     |         | 1 |                 |          |                                |
| - previ | ous 3 months | 1 | - 1     | 1     | + 41/2  | 1 | $-2\frac{1}{2}$ | 1        | + 5                            |
| - same  | 3 months     | 1 |         | - 1   |         | 1 |                 | 1        |                                |
| one v   | ear ago      | 1 | +10     |       | +12     |   | + 5             |          | + 81/2                         |

f These are defined as ships, North Sea installations, aircraft, precious stones, and silver.



and personal until release of press notice on 1 AUG ST at 11.30 am.

Export unit value index as a percentage of the import unit value index.

TRADE IN OIL9 (Balance of Payments basis)

seasonally adjusted

|        |       | Ba | lance   |                   | Ex   | ports of    | Oil                     | 200 L K              |  | I           | mports of | Oil       |                |
|--------|-------|----|---------|-------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
|        |       | 1  | of      |                   | 1  | Crude Oil   |                         | Rest of              |  |             | Crude Oi  | 1         | Rest of        |
|        |       | 1  | ade     | Total             | [SITO  | (REV 2)     | 333.0]                  | Division             | Total  | [SITC       | (REV 2)   | 333.0]    | Division<br>33 |
|        |       |    | £       | £                 | £  |             | Avg value               |                      | £  | £           |           | Avg value | £              |
|        |       | mi | llion   | million           | million  | million     | per tonne               | million              | million  | million     | million   | per tonne | million        |
|        |       | L  | fob     | fob               | fob  | tonnes      | £ fob                   | fob                  | fob  | fob         | tonnes    | £ fob     | fob            |
| 1005   |       | 1  | 8104    | 16134             | l<br>l 13006   | l<br>1 79.6 | 1 163.4                 | <br>  3128           | <br>  8029   | l<br>  4234 | 26.9      |           | 3796           |
| 1985   |       | +  | E P IND |                   |  |             | 1 76.7                  | 1 1927               | 4068   | 2321        | 32.6      | 71.2      | 1747           |
| 1986   | 00    | +  | 4153    |                   | 6294   | 82.1        | 65.1                    | 572                  | 1011   | 550         | 7.7       | 71.7      | 461            |
| 1986   | Q2    | +  | 772     |                   |  | 18.6        | 57.0                    | 1 408                | 882  | 432         | 8.6       | 50.0      | 450            |
|        | Q3    | +  | 646     |                   | 1120   |             | CHECK TO SHOW THE PARTY | 353                  | 1 1041   | 617         | 9.6       | 64.5      | 424            |
| 1007   | Q4    | 1+ | 846     |                   | 1533   | 21.6        | 71.0                    | 401                  | 1041   | 624         | 7.9       | 79.3      | 437            |
| 1987   | Q1    | +  | 1164    |                   | 1824   | 21.9        | 83.4                    |                      | The Paris of the Control of the Cont |             |           |           | 398            |
|        | Q2    | +  | 1022    |                   | 1662   | 19.9        | 83.7                    | 416                  | 1056   | 658         | 8.3       | 79.3      |                |
| 1986   | Oct   | +  | 226     |                   | 511  | 7.2         | 71.4                    | 118                  | 403  | 201         | 3.2       | 63.5      | 202            |
|        |       | +  | 354     |                   | 528  | 7.5         | 70.6                    | 104                  | 279  | 178         | 2.8       | 62.8      | 101            |
|        |       | +  | 266     |                   | 494  | 7.0         | 71.0                    | 132                  | 359  | 239         | 3.6       | 66.8      | 121            |
| 1987   |       | 1+ | 383     | The second second |  | 7.4         | 81.2                    | 131                  | 348  | 209         | 2.8       | 75.2      | 139            |
|        | Feb   | +  | 328     |                   |  | 7.1         |                         | 151                  | 424  | 241         | 3.0       | 81.3      | 183            |
|        | Mar   | +  | 454     |                   | Later of the later | 7.4         | 84.6                    | 1 119                | 289  | 173         | 2.1       | 81.7      | 116            |
|        | Apr   | 1+ | 419     | 833               | 680  | 8.0         | 85.0                    | 153                  | 414  | 269         | 3.4       | 79.2      | 144            |
|        | May   | 1+ | 361     | 630               | 517  | 6.4         | 81.3                    | 112                  | 269  | 127         | 1.6       | 77.5      | 142            |
|        | June  | +  | 242     | 615               | 465  | 5.5         | 84.5                    | 151                  | 374  | 261         | 3.3       | 80.2      | 112            |
| % Ch   | nange | 1  |         |                   |  |             |                         |                      |  |             |           |           |                |
| Latest | 3     | 1  |         |                   |  |             |                         |                      |  |             |           |           |                |
| months | on    | 1  | 1       |                   | County Store   |             |                         |                      |  |             |           |           |                |
| - prev | ious  | 1  | 1       | - 61              | - 9  | - 9         | 1 + 1/2                 | $  + 3\frac{1}{2}  $ | - 1  | + 51        | + 51      | -         | - 9            |
| 3 mg   | inths | 1  | 1       |                   |  |             |                         |                      |  |             |           |           |                |
| - same | 3     | 1  |         |                   |  |             |                         |                      |  |             |           |           |                |
| months | one   | 1  | - 1     | +17               | +37  | + 61/2      | 1 +29                   | -27                  | + 41   | +20         | + 81      | +10       | -14            |
| year a | qo    | 1  |         |                   |  |             |                         |                      |  |             |           |           |                |

<sup>9</sup> Trade in petroleum and petroleum products. These figures differ from those published by the Department of Energy which are on a time of shipment basis (see paragraph 8 of the standard notes).



and personal until release of press notice on 11 AVG 87 at 11.30 a.m.

#### TRADE IN GOODS OTHER THAN OIL (Balance of Payments basis)

|        | 10 7 T          |                              |  |                   | Total             | 44.9   |                                      |  | 100           |  | Excluding | Erratics        | f                                 |
|--------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------------|--|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
|        |                 |                              | e, £ millio<br>sonally ad  |                   | 15<br>  (not      | value ind<br>280 = 100<br>seasonall<br>justed) |                                      | Volume<br>  1980 =<br>  (season<br>  adjus | 100<br>ally   | Value, £<br>  fo<br>  (seaso<br>  adju | ь         | 1980<br>  (seas | index<br>= 100<br>onally<br>sted) |
|        |                 | Balance<br>  of non<br>  oil | The Property of the Control of the C | <br>  Imports<br> | <br>  Exports<br> | <br>  Imports<br>                              | Terms<br>  of<br> Trade <sup>e</sup> |  | <br>  Imports | <br>  Exports                          | Imports   | <br>  Exports   |                                   |
|        |                 | trade                        |  |                   |                   |  |                                      |  |               |  |           |                 |                                   |
| 1985   |                 | - 10282                      | 1 61977  | 72259             | 1 141.8           | 1 141.8  | 1 100.0                              | <br>  110.6                                | 133.0         | l 57685 l                              | 68719     | 1 114.9         | 142.8                             |
| 1986   |                 | 1 - 12407                    | 1 64621  | 77028             | 145.1             | 141.5  | 102.6                                | 115.2                                      | 140.5         | 59238                                  | 73460     | 117.7           | 151.1                             |
| 1986   | Q2              | 1 - 2324                     | 1 16003  | 18326             | 144.2             | 139.0  | 103.7                                | 114.7                                      | 135.1         | 14455                                  | 17429     | 115.1           | 145.2                             |
|        | Q3              | 1 - 3519                     | 1 16024  | 19544             | 145.3             | 140.5  | 103.4                                | 114.7                                      | 143.5         | 14839                                  | 18668     | 118.5           | 154.3                             |
|        | Q4              | 1 - 3447                     | 1 17454  | 20901             | 148.1             | 146.4  | 101.2                                | 123.1                                      | 149.5         | 15873                                  | 20013     | 125.3           | 161.7                             |
| 1987   | Q1              | - 2300                       | 1 17411  | 19711             | 149.7             | 148.0  | 101.1                                | 121.8                                      | 139.7         | 15899                                  | 18772     | 124.4           | 150.4                             |
|        | Q2              | 1 - 3452                     | 1 17246  | 20697             | 150.3             | 144.1  | 104.3                                | 119.1                                      | 148.4         | 15864                                  | 19635     | 122.3           | 159.0                             |
| 1986   | Oct             | 1 - 941                      | 1 5665   | 6607              | 147.5             | 145.0  | 101.7                                | 119.2                                      | 142.2         | 5197                                   | 6298      | 122.1           | 153.0                             |
|        | Nov             | - 1354                       | 1 5937   | 7291              | 148.1             | 146.4  | 101.2                                | 125.5                                      | 156.1         | 5365                                   | 6975      | 127.3           | 168.7                             |
|        | Dec             | - 1153                       | 5852   | 7004              | 148.6             | 147.7  | 100.6                                | 124.6                                      | 150.2         | 5311                                   | 6741      | 126.5           | 163.4                             |
| 1987   | Jan             | 1 - 900                      | 1 5504   | 6404              | 149.5             | 148.4  | 100.7                                | 115.4                                      | 137.1         | 5034                                   | 6141      | 118.7           | 148.7                             |
|        | Feb             | - 529                        | 6221   | 6750              | 149.5             | 148.0  | 101.0                                | 131.6                                      | 142.7         | 5697                                   | 6460      | 134.2           | 154.3                             |
|        | Mar             | - 870                        | 5686   | 6557              | 150.1             | 147.6  | 101.7                                | 118.5                                      | 139.1         | 5168                                   | 6172      | 120.5           | 148.3                             |
|        | Apr             | - 955                        | 5771   | 6726              | 150.0             | 145.3  | 103.3                                | 120.4                                      | 143.8         | 5304                                   | 6341      | 123.5           | 153.3                             |
|        | May             | - 1488                       | 5717   | 7205              | 150.2             | 143.7  | 104.5                                | 118.0                                      | 155.5         | 5264                                   | 6875      | 121.4           | 167.3                             |
|        | June            | - 1009                       | 5757   | 6767              | 150.6             | 143.3  | 105.1                                | 118.9                                      | 146.0         | 5296                                   | 6419      | 122.0           | 156.4                             |
|        | Change<br>3 mon |                              |  |                   | The House         |  | !                                    |  |               | The state of                           |           |                 |                                   |
| - prev | ious 3          | months                       | -1   | + 5               | + ½               | - 2½   | + 3                                  | - 2  | + 61/2        | - 1                                    | + 41/2    | $-1\frac{1}{2}$ | + 5½                              |
|        | 3 mon           | ths one                      | 1 +8 1   | +13               | + 4               | + 31/2   | + 1 1                                | + 4  | +10 I         | + 91                                   | +13       | + 6             | + 91                              |

These are defined as ships, North Sea installations, aircraft, precious stones, and silver.



and personal until release of press notice on 1.1 AUG 87 at 11.30 a.m.

e Export unit value index as a percentage of the import unit value index.

£ million, fob, seasonally adjusted Manufactures excluding erraticsh | Semi-manufactures | Finished manufactures excluding ships, Food | bever- | Basic | Total excluding precious | North Sea installations and aircraft Total I ages | Mater- Fuels | Manufac-| stones & silver(PS) | Pass-| tobacco | | Total | Chemi - Other | Total | enger | Other Capital Intercals | Motor | Consumer | mediate | SITC 7+8 5-8 (REV 2) 0-9 5-8 less less less | less j SNAPS PS SNA 985 78392 | 4971 2128 | 16795 | 52506 | 48473 | 18458 | 9412 19046 30015 | 5257 1343 | 13475 9940 1986 | 73009 | 2046 | 54595 | 49697 | 18758 | 9692 | 9066 5478 8683 | 30939 1362 | 5712 13682 10183 1986 Q2 13644 | 12214 | 4607 | 2394 | 2213 | 7607 | 1 17832 1 1284 443 1 1922 1391 340 I 3353 2523 1394 03 1 17632 | 542 | 1614 13582 | 12506 | 4800 | 2470 | 2330 362 | 1470 3407 04 19347 1571 561 | 1970 14570 | 13139 | 4924 | 2539 | 2386 | 361 | 1534 3579 1987 Q1 19637 624 | 2309 | 14642 | 13287 | 4880 | 2507 | 2374 | 8407 | 459 | 1660 3542 | 2745 Q2 1 19316 | 1347 543 | 2158 | 14614 | 13260 | 4880 | 2498 1 2381 1 8380 1 488 1 1653 3517 2722 1987 Apr | 6623 | 446 192 | 864 | 4921 4463 1602 | 835 2861 591 767 182 | 1175 913 657 | 6342 | 459 164 | 4821 May 4378 | 1623 | 835 787 2755 156 | 534 1165 900 188 | June | 636 4872 4420 | 150 1178 909 Percentage change | - 13 - 61 1 1 + 1 | + 61 1 1 - 1 Q2/Q1

### EXPORTS BY COMMODITY: VOLUME INDICES (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

Table 9

|                 |                   |                               |  |            |                           |       |        |                     |         | INDICES     | 1980 =             | 100, seas                        | onally ac                 | justed |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------|-------|--------|---------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|
|                 |                   |                               |  | 1          |                           |       |        | M                   | anufact | ures ex     | cluding            | erratics                         |                           |        |
|                 | <br> <br>  Total  | Food  <br>  bever- <br>  ages | A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR | - 8 - as 1 | <br>  Total<br>  Manufac- |       | exclud | anufact<br>ling pre |         | North       |                    | ufactures<br>stallation<br>(SNA) | s and air                 |        |
|                 | <br> <br> -<br> - | and  <br>  tobacco  <br>      | ials   | <br>       | tures                     | Total | Total  | Chemi-<br>  cals    | Other   | Total  <br> | ALIED STATE OF THE |                                  | <br>  Inter-<br>  mediate |        |
| SITC            | 1                 |                               |  |            |                           | 5-8   | 5+6    |                     | 6       | 7+8         |                    |                                  |                           |        |
| (REV 2)         | 0-9               | 0+1                           | 2+4  | 1 3 1      | 5-8                       | less  | less   | 5                   | less    | less        | j l                | j                                | l j                       | l j    |
|                 |                   |                               |  |            |                           | SNAPS | PS     | OR THE              | PS      | SNA         |                    |                                  |                           |        |
| Weights         | 1000              | 69                            | 31   | 136        | 735                       | 658   | 252    | 112                 | 141     | 406         | 18                 | 71                               | 170                       | 147    |
| 1985            | 119.3             | 119.2                         | 106.1  | 171.7      | 110.8                     | 115.7 | 118.9  | 133.3               | 107.5   | 113.6       | 99.4               | 111.6                            | 121.2                     | 107.6  |
| 1986            | 123.6             | 129.6                         | 117.1  | 175.5      | 114.0                     | 116.9 | 121.9  | 139.4               | 108.1   | 113.8       | 93.2               | 117.5                            | 1 120.4                   | 106.9  |
| 1986 Q2         | 122.1             | 120                           | 102  | 1 170      | 115                       | 116   | 120    | 138                 | 106     | 113         | 95                 | 116                              | 1 119                     | 1 107  |
| Q3              | 124.4             | 134                           | 126  | 174        | 113                       | 118   | 125    | 143                 | 111     | 113         | 97                 | 122                              | 1 120                     | 102    |
| Q4              | 130.5             | 146                           | 129  | 179        | 120                       | 123   | 127    | 146                 | 112     | 120         | 91                 | 123                              | 126                       | 115    |
| 1987 Q1         | 130.2             | 129                           | 145  | 183        | 119                       | 122   | 126    | 143                 | 112     | 120         | 114                | 133                              | 120                       | 114    |
| Q2              | 125.7             | 124                           | 120  | 171        | 118                       | 121   | 125    | 140                 | 113     | 118         | 120                | 133                              | 118                       | 112    |
| 1987 Apr        | 130.9             | 124                           | 127  | 203        | 120                       | 123   | 124    | 142                 | 109     | 122         | 137                | 148                              | 119                       | 112    |
| May             | 123.4             | 128                           | 109  | 160        | 116                       | 119   | 125    | 142                 | 111     | 116         | 114                | 126                              | 1116                      | 111    |
| June            | 123.0             | 121                           | 124  | 149        | 118                       | 121   | 127    | 136                 | 119     | 117         | 109                | 125                              | 118                       | 112    |
| Percentage      |                   |                               |  |            |                           |       |        |                     |         |             |                    |                                  | TATE SALES                |        |
| change<br>Q2/Q1 | - 3½              | - 3½                          | -17  | - 7        | - 1                       | - 1   | - 1/2  | - 21                | + 11/2  | - 1½        | + 51/2             |                                  | $-1\frac{1}{2}$           | - 2½   |

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

J Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.



and personal

until release of press notice on 1.1. AUG 87. at 11.30 a.m.

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

J Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.

#### EXPORTS BY COMMODITY: UNIT VALUE INDICES (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

INDICES 1980 = 100 not seasonally adjusted

| The second        | 16135       |                        | 1               |                  |                           |                  |             | М                                | anufact         | ures ex         | cluding | erratics                         |                             |        |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
|                   | <br>  Total | Food<br>bever-<br>ages |                 | <br> <br>  Fuels | <br>  Total<br>  Manufac- |                  | exclud      | manufact<br>ling pre<br>& & silv | ures<br>cious   | Finis           | hed man | ufactures<br>stallation<br>(SNA) | excluding                   |        |
|                   |             | and<br>tobacco         | ials  <br> <br> |                  | tures  <br> <br>          | Total  <br> <br> | <br>  Total | <br> Chemi-<br>  cals            | Other           | <br>  Total<br> |         | Other Consumer                   | <br>  Inter=  <br>  mediate | Capita |
| SITC              |             |                        |                 |                  |                           | 5-8              | 5+6         |                                  | 6               | 7+8             |         | 1                                | 1                           |        |
| (REV 2)           | 0-9         | 0+1                    | 2+4             | 3                | 5–8                       | less             | less        | 5                                | less<br>PS      | less<br>SNA     | l j     | l j                              | l j l                       | ·j     |
| Weights           | 1000        | 69                     | 31              | 136              | 735                       | 658              | 252         | 112                              | 141             | 406             | 18      | 71                               | 170                         | 147    |
|                   |             |                        |                 |                  |                           |                  |             |                                  |                 |                 | L       |                                  |                             |        |
| 1985              | 143.4       | 134                    | 140             | 155              | 143                       | 142              | 135         | 1 139                            | 132             | 147             | 162     | 147                              | 150                         | 141    |
| 1986              | 136.5       | 140                    | 123             | 81               | 147                       | 148              | 138         | 141                              | 135             | 154             | 182     | 157                              | 157                         | 146    |
| 1986 Q2           | 134.7       | 141                    | 124             | 74               | 146                       | 147              | 138         | 142                              | 134             | 153             | 179     | 156                              | 156                         | 145    |
| Q3                | 134.2       | 140                    | 120             | 62               | 148                       | 148              | 137         | 140                              | 135             | 155             | 186     | 156                              | 159                         | 146    |
| Q4                | 138.0       | 142                    | 121             | 72               | 151                       | 150              | 139         | 141                              | 138             | 157             | 198     | 161                              | 160                         | 148    |
| 1987 Q1           | 140.5       | 141                    | 122             | 82               | 152                       | 153              | 141         | 144                              | 139             | 160             | 201     | 164                              | 163                         | 150    |
| Q2                | 141.0       | 140                    | 123             | 81               | 153                       | 154              | 141         | 145                              | 137             | 162             | 204     | 163                              | 168                         | 150    |
| 1987 Apr          | 140.9       | 140                    | 122             | 81               | 153                       | 154              | 141         | 145                              | 137             | 162             | 203     | 164                              | 167                         | 150    |
| May               | 140.8       | 139                    | 123             | 80               | 153                       | 154              | 141         | 145                              | 137             | 163             | 207     | 163                              | 169                         | 149    |
| June              | 141.5       | 140                    | 124             | 82               | 153                       | 154              | 141         | 146                              | 138             | 162             | 203     | 163                              | 169                         | 150    |
| Percentage        | - 1         |                        |                 |                  |                           |                  |             |                                  |                 |                 |         |                                  |                             |        |
| change  <br>22/Q1 | + 1 1       | -1                     | + 1/2           | - 1              | + ½                       | + 1              | - ½         | +1                               | $-1\frac{1}{2}$ | + 11/2          | + 2     | - 1                              | + 3½                        | -      |

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

EXPORTS BY AREA (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

Table 11

£ million, fob, seasonally adjusted

|                             | 1 | L         |       | Dev                   | 10 | loped Cou           | unt | ries  |                 |       | 1 | De       | veloping Count          | rie | 98     | Centrally        |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------|-------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|-----|-------|-----------------|-------|---|----------|-------------------------|-----|--------|------------------|
|                             | 1 | Total   K | Total | European<br>Community | 1  | Rest of<br>W Europe |     |       | merica  <br>USA | Other | 1 | Total    | Oil exporting countries | 1   | Other  | planned economie |
|                             | 1 |           |       |                       | 1  | " Ediop.            | 1   | 1     | 1               |       | 1 | A SE PER | COGNETION               | 1   |        |                  |
| 1985                        | 1 | 78392     | 62787 | 38226                 | 1  | 7438                | i   | 13332 | 11519           | 3791  | i | 13876    | 5952                    | i   | 7924   | 1587             |
| 1986                        | 1 | 73009     | 57709 | 35004                 | 1  | 6963                | 1   | 12128 | 10380           | 3614  | 1 | 13139    | 5495                    | 1   | 7644   | 1 1721           |
| 1986 Q2                     | 1 | 17832     | 13799 | 8328                  | 1  | 1710                | 1   | 2880  | 2494            | 881   | 1 | 3451     | 1551                    | 1   | 1900   | 446              |
| Q3                          | 1 | 17632     | 13944 | 8498                  | 1  | 1709                | 1   | 2829  | 2432            | 909   | 1 | 3215     | 1317                    | 1   | 1897   | 368              |
| Q4                          | 1 | 19347     | 15474 | 9545                  | 1  | 1799                | 1   | 3225  | 2717            | 905   | 1 | 3254     | 1238                    | 1   | 2016   | 470              |
| 1987 Q1                     | 1 | 19637     | 15715 | 9330                  | 1  | 1747                | 1   | 3676  | 3153            | 962   | 1 | 3401     | 1313                    | 1   | 2088   | 437              |
| Q2                          | 1 | 19316     | 15515 | 9789                  | 1  | 1903                | 1   | 2886  | 2407            | 937   | 1 | 3445     | 1306                    | 1   | 2139   | 337              |
| 1987 Apr                    | 1 | 6623      | 5346  | 3355                  | 1  | 639                 | 1   | 1044  | 883             | 308   | 1 | 1143     | 431                     | 1   | 712    | 129              |
| May                         | 1 | 6342      | 5090  | 3225                  | 1  | 651                 | 1   | 894   | 725             | 321   | 1 | 1179     | 459                     | 1   | 719    | 117              |
| Jun                         | e | 6351      | 5079  | 3210                  | 1  | 613                 | 1   | 949   | 800             | 308   | 1 | 1123-    | 416                     | 1   | 707    | 91               |
| ercentage<br>change<br>2/Q1 | 1 | - 1½      | - 1½  | + 5                   | 1  | + 9                 | 1   | - 21  | - 24            | - 2½  | 1 | + 11/2   | - ½                     | 1   | + 21/2 | - 23             |

K See paragraph 5 of Notes to Editors.



and personal until release of press notice on 1.1. AUG 87, at 11.30 a.m.

J Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.

| 7 7 7              |                    |             |                           |          |                           |             |         |                        |                      |            | £ mill     | ion cif se        | easonally a                       | adjusted |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| Name - 1845        | 1                  |             |                           |          |                           |             | Yal y P | ۲                      | lanufact             | ures ex    | cluding    | erratics          |                                   |          |
|                    | Total              | 2.112       | <br>  Basic  <br>  Mater- | S TAX =0 | <br>  Total<br>  Manufac- |             | exclud  | anufact<br>ling pre    | cious                |            |            |                   | excluding                         |          |
|                    | 1                  | and tobacco | lials                     |          |                           | Total       | Total   | <br>  Chemi-<br>  cals | <br>- Other<br> <br> | <br> Total |            | Other<br>Consumer | <br>  Inter-  <br>  mediate  <br> | Capital  |
| SITC               | 1                  | 1           |                           |          |                           | 5-8         | 5+6     |                        | 1 6                  | 7+8        |            |                   | 1                                 |          |
| (REV 2)            | 1 0-9              | 0+1         | 1 2+4                     | 3        | 5-8                       | less        | less    | 5                      | less                 | less       | l j        | l j               | j                                 | j        |
|                    |                    |             |                           |          |                           | SNAPS       | PS      |                        | l PS                 | SNA        |            |                   |                                   |          |
| 1985               | <br>  85027        | 9337        | <br>  5388                | 10664    | <br>  58312               | <br>  54934 | 19611   | <br>  6901             | <br>  12710          | 35322      | <br>  4165 | l<br>l 8884       | 1 11623                           | 10649    |
| 1986               | 86066              | 1 10067     | 4988                      | 6294     | 62833                     | 59472       | 20713   | 7346                   | 13367                | 38759      | 4809       | 10177             | 127061                            | . 11067  |
| 1986 Q2            | 20467              | 2419        | 1211                      | 1522     | 14914                     | 14087       | 5024    | 1795                   | 3229                 | 9063       | 1136       | 2412              | 2979                              | 2537     |
| Q3                 | 21836              | 2564        | 1190                      | 1502     | 16041                     | 15199       | 5207    | 1831                   | 3376                 | 9992       | 1279       | 2653              | 3268                              | 2792     |
| Q4                 | 23269              | 2632        | 1376                      | 1541     | 17146                     | 16303       | 5472    | 1922                   | 3549                 | 10832      | 1279       | 2838              | 3597                              | 3118     |
| 1987 Q1            | 21819              | 1 2473      | 1386                      | 1468     | 16148                     | 15248       | 5377    | 1943                   | 3434                 | 9871       | 1054       | 2576              | 3289                              | 2952     |
| Q2                 | 22819              | 1 2450      | 1411                      | 1465     | 17176                     | 16183       | 5686    | 2024                   | 3662                 | 10497      | 1196       | 2785              | 3549                              | 2967     |
| 1987 Apr           | 1 7482             | 767         | 481                       | 552      | 5561                      | 5190        | 1827    | 655                    | 1 1173               | 3362       | 366        | 870               | 1 1166                            | 961      |
| May                | 1 7826             | 899         | 469                       | 393      | 5957                      | 5676        | 2003    | 700                    | 1 1303               | 3674       | 414        | 951               | 1 1253                            | 1056     |
| June               | 7511               | 783         | 460                       | 520      | 5658                      | 5317        | 1856    | 669                    | 1186                 | 3461       | 416        | 964               | 1131                              | 950      |
| Q2/Q1<br>Percentag | $  + 4\frac{1}{2}$ | <br>  -1    | + 2                       | -        | + 6½                      | + 6         | + 5½    | <br>  + 4              | <br>  + 6½           | + 61/2     | +13        | <br>  +8          |                                   | + ½      |

These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

#### IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: VOLUME INDICES (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

Table 13

|                     |                  |                        |       |       |                             |                 |            | M                            | lanufact          | ures ex       | cluding       | erratics                         | 1                         |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
|                     | <br> <br>  Total | Food<br>bever-<br>ages |       | Fuels | <br>  Total  <br>  Manufac- |                 | exclud     | anufact<br>ing pre<br>& silv |                   |               |               | ufactures<br>stallation<br>(SNA) | s and air                 |                  |
|                     |                  | and<br>tobacco         | ials  |       | tures  <br> <br>            | Total           | Total      | Chemi-                       | <br>  Other  <br> | Total         |               |                                  | <br>  Inter-<br>  mediate | <br>  Capita<br> |
| SITC                |                  |                        |       |       |                             | 5-8             | 5+6        |                              | 6                 | 7+8           | -             |                                  |                           | Mass             |
| (REV 2)             | 0-9              | 0+1                    | 2+4   | 3     | 5-8                         | less  <br>SNAPS | less<br>PS | 5                            | l less            | less<br>SNA   | l j           | j                                | j                         | j                |
| Weights             | 1000             | 124                    | 81    | 138   | 626                         | 543             | 217        | 63                           | 154               | 326           | 42            | 94                               | 96                        | 94               |
| 1                   |                  |                        |       |       |                             |                 |            |                              | 200               |               |               |                                  |                           |                  |
|                     | 124.6            | 114.4                  | 102.2 |       |                             |                 |            | T-TOLLAND T-                 | 130.6             | Sales and the | CONTRACT LAND |                                  | 172.8                     | 187.1            |
| .986                | 132.8            | 123.5                  | 108.7 | 93.4  | 148.2                       | 163.0           | 152.0      | 188.0                        | 137.2             | 170.4         | 131.6         | 158.3                            | 187.0                     | 183.1            |
| 986 Q2              | 127.1            | 120                    | 105   | 85    | 143                         | 157             | 149        | 187                          | 134               | 162           | 125           | 154                              | 181                       | 169              |
| Q3                  | 138.1            | 125                    | 106   | 112   | 152                         | 168             | 155        | 191                          | 140               | 176           | 142           | 165                              | 193                       | 185              |
| Q4 1                | 142.4            | 125                    | 119   | 106   | 158                         | 174             | 157        | 192                          | 142               | 186           | 133           | 170                              | 205                       | 205              |
| 987 Q1              | 130.9            | 120                    | 122   | 91    | 146                         | 161             | 152        | 191                          | 136               | 166           | 103           | 156                              | 185                       | 187              |
| Q2                  | 137.8            | 120                    | 122   | 90    | 158                         | 173             | 163        | 205                          | 146               | 179           | 121           | 172                              | 203                       | 192              |
| 1987 Apr            | 135.61           | 112                    | 126   | 101   | 153                         | 166             | 158        | 198                          | 141               | 171           | 112           | 159                              | 198                       | 186              |
| May                 | 141.8            | 133                    | 121   | 72    | 164                         | 182             | 172        | 216                          | 154               | 189           | 122           | 178                              | 1 215                     | 205              |
| June                | 136.1            | 114                    | 120   | 97    | 156                         | 171             | 160        | 203                          | 143               | 178           | 128           | 178                              | 196                       | 184              |
| 12/Q1               |                  |                        |       |       |                             |                 |            |                              |                   |               |               |                                  |                           |                  |
| ercentage<br>change | + 51             | - 1                    | + 1/2 | - 1   | + 8                         | + 71/2          | + 7        | + 7½                         | + 7               | + 8           | +18           | +10                              | 1 + 9½                    | + 21/2           |

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

j Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.



and personal until release of press notice on 1.1. AUG. 87. at 11.30 a.m.

J Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.

### IMPORTS BY COMMODITY: UNIT VALUE INDICES (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

INDICES 1980 = 100 not seasonally adjusted Manufactures excluding erraticsh Semi-manufactures | Finished manufactures excluding ships, Food | | excluding precious | North Sea installations and aircraft bever- | Basic | | Total ages | Mater- Fuels | Manufacstones & silver(PS) | (SNA) tures | Total | | Pass- | and lials | Total | Chemi - Other | Total | enger | Other | Inter- | Capital I tobacco I | Motor | Consumer | mediate | calal Cars 5-8 5+6 7+8 SITC (REV 2) 0-9 2+4 5-8 less | less | less | less · j 0+1 1000 | Weights 1 143.11 1 132.51 1986 Q2 1 130.1 | 1 129.1 | 152 | Q3 1 135.1 1 | 144 | 133 1 159 1987 01 1 137.91 1 138 1 147 | 135 1 162 149 | 137 | 145 | 133 | 157 | 1 134.8 1 | 137 | 147 | 133 | 159 | 1987 Apr | 135.7| 94 1 May | 134.4 | 149 | 137 | 144 | 134 | 157 | June | 134.3 | 02/01 Percentage - 2 change

### IMPORTS BY AREA (Overseas Trade Statistics basis)

Table 15

|      |      | 1   |                 | 1 |       | De                    | Ve | loped Cou           | int | ries            |      |   |        | 1    |        | £ million ci  |    |       | Centrally |
|------|------|-----|-----------------|---|-------|-----------------------|----|---------------------|-----|-----------------|------|---|--------|------|--------|---------------|----|-------|-----------|
|      |      | i   | Total K         | Ī | Total | European<br>Community | 1  | Rest of<br>W Europe | 1   | North /         |      | 1 | Other  | To   |        | Oil exporting |    | Other | planned   |
|      |      | 1   |                 | T |       |                       | 1  |                     | 1   |                 |      | 1 |        | 1    |        |               | 1  | - 1   |           |
| 1985 |      | 1   | 85027           | 1 | 71665 | 41474                 | 1  | 12102               | 1   | 11709           | 9926 | 1 | 6379   | 1 11 | 327    | 2815          | 1  | 8512  | 1893      |
| 1986 |      | 1   | 86066           | 1 | 73285 | 44506                 | 1  | 11864               | 1   | 10054           | 8468 | 1 | 6861   | 1 10 | 1514   | 1 1877        | 1  | 8637  | 1856      |
| 1986 | Q2   | 1   | 20467           | 1 | 17360 | 10566                 | 1  | 2729                | 1   | 2420            | 2030 | 1 | 1645   | 1 2  | 540    | 1 460         | 1  | 2080  | 466       |
|      | Q3   | 1   | 21836           | 1 | 18569 | 11426                 | 1  | 2896                | 1   | 2512            | 2138 | 1 | 1735   | 1 2  | 670    | 1 408         | 1  | 2262  | 456       |
|      | Q4   | 1   | 23269           | 1 | 19705 | 11950                 | 1  | 3151                | 1   | 2771            | 2331 | 1 | 1833   | 1 2  | 928    | 511           | 1  | 2418  | 511       |
| 1987 | Q1   | 1   | 21819           | 1 | 18625 | 11411                 | 1  | 3060                | 1   | 2435            | 2025 | 1 | 1720   | 1 2  | 540    | 1 462         | 1  | 2078  | 482       |
|      | Q2   | 1   | 22819           | 1 | 19602 | 12100                 | 1  | 3202                | 1   | 2616            | 2223 | 1 | 1684   | 1 2  | 683    | 1 432         | -1 | 2251  | 497       |
| 1987 | Apr  | 1   | 7482            | 1 | 6453  | 3912                  | 1  | 1107                | 1   | 918             | 787  | 1 | 517    | 1    | 830    | 1 135         | 1  | 695   | 181       |
|      | May  | 1   | 7826            | 1 | 6696  | 4265                  | 1  | 1036                | 1   | 845             | 722  | 1 | 550    | 1    | 936    | 1 158         | 1  | 778   | 157       |
|      | Jun  | el  | 7511            | 1 | 6453  | 3923                  | 1  | 1059                | 1   | 853             | 715  | 1 | 617    | 1    | 917    | 1 139         | 1  | 778   | 159       |
| Q2/Q | 1    | 1   |                 | 1 | 1     |                       | 1  |                     | 1   |                 |      | 1 |        | 1    |        |               | 1  |       |           |
| Perc | enta | gel | $+4\frac{1}{2}$ | 1 | + 5   | + 6                   | 1  | + 41/2              | 1   | $+7\frac{1}{2}$ | +10  | 1 | - 2    | 1    | + 51/2 | 1 - 61        | 1  | + 81  | + 3       |
| cha  | nge  | 1   |                 | 1 |       |                       | 1  |                     | 1   | 1               |      | 1 | . 1.13 | 1    |        |               | 1  |       |           |

K See paragraph 5 Notes to Editors.



and personal until release of press notice on .11. AUG 87at 11.30 a.m.

h These are defined as ships, North Sea installations (together comprising SITC (REV 2) 793), aircraft (792) precious stones (667), and silver (681.1).

j Based on the United Nations Broad Economic Categories end-use classification.

#### COMMODITY ANALYSIS OF VISIBLE TRADE (Balance of Payments basis)

£ million, seasonally adjusted

|           | Food E  | Beverages an | d Tobacco | 1       | Basic Materia | als      |         | Fuels         |         |
|-----------|---------|--------------|-----------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|---------------|---------|
| SITC (R2) |         | 0 + 1        |           |         | 2 + 4         | 产工作。是    |         | 3             |         |
|           | Exports | Imports      | Visible   | Exports | Imports       | Visible  | Exports | Imports       | Visible |
|           | fob     | fob          | Balance   | fob     | fob           | Balance  | fob     | fob           | Balance |
|           |         | la -         |           |         |               |          | 1       | 1             | 4540    |
| 1985      | 4932    | 8522         | - 3591    | 2144    | 4795          | - 2651   | 1 16795 | 1 10233       | + 6562  |
| 1986      | 5439    | 9256         | - 3817    | 2058    | 4410          | - 2353   | 8683    | 1 5865        | + 2819  |
| 1985 Q3   | 1260    | 2126         | - 866     | 532     | 1 1173        | - 641    | 3576    | 2134          | + 1442  |
| Q4        | 1194    | 2083         | - 889     | 504     | 1 1070        | - 566    | 3862    | 1 2237        | + 1625  |
| 1986 Q1   | 1219    | 2242         | - 1023    | 504     | 1092          | - 588    | 3177    | 1 1637        | + 1540  |
| Q2        | 1271    | 2209         | - 937     | 1 445   | 1 1076        | - 631    | 1 1922  | 1419          | + 503   |
| Q3        | 1383    | 2372         | - 989     | 1 545   | 1 1020        | 1 - 475  | 1 1614  | 1 1368        | + 246   |
| Q4 I      | 1565    | 2433         | - 868     | 1 564   | 1 1223        | - 658    | 1 1970  | 1441          | + 530   |
| 1987 Q1   | 1354    | 2285         | - 931     | 629     | 1 1232        | - 603    | 1 2308  | 1 1413        | + 895   |
| Q2        | 1347    | 2267         | - 921     | 552     | 1261          | 1 - 709  | 1 2159  | 1 1404        | + 755   |
|           | Se      | emi-Manufact | ures      | Fi      | nished Manufa | actures  | 1       | otal Manufact | ures    |
| SITC (R2) |         | 5 + 6        |           |         | 7 + 8         |          |         | 5 - 8         |         |
|           | Exports | Imports      | Visible   | Exports | Imports       | Visible  | Exports | Imports       | Visible |
|           | fob     | fob          | Balance   | fob     | fob           | Balance  | fob     | fob           | Balance |
|           |         | 1            |           | 1       |               |          |         |               |         |
| 985       | 20051   | 19949        | + 102     | 32221   | 35324         | - 3103   | 52271   | 55273         | - 3002  |
| 986       | 20946   | 21559        | - 613     | 33540   | 38324         | 1 - 4784 | 54486   | 59883         | - 5397  |
| 985 Q3    | 4865    | 5125         | - 260     | 7962    | 8379          | 1 - 417  | 1 12827 | 1 13504       | - 678   |
| Q4        | 4952    | 4900         | + 53      | 8096    | 8645          | - 549    | 1 13048 | 1 13545       | - 497   |
| 986 Q1    | 4851    | 5292         | - 441     | 7925    | 8745          | - 819    | 1 12777 | 1 14037       | - 1260  |
| Q2        | 5221    | 5177         | 1 + 43    | 8395    | 9047          | 1 - 653  | 1 13615 | 1 14224       | - 609   |
| Q3        | 5290    | 5361         | - 71      | 8230    | 1 9898        | 1 - 1668 | 1 13520 | 1 15259       | - 1739  |
| Q4        | 5585    | 1 5729       | - 144     | 1 8990  | 10634         | - 1645   | 1 14575 | 1 16363       | - 1788  |
| 987 Q1    | 5474    | 5652         | - 178     | 9190    | 9748          | - 558    | 1 14664 | 1 15400       | - 736   |
| 02        | 5476    | 5810         | - 333     | 9139    | 1 10679       | - 1540   | 1 14615 | 1 16489       | - 1873  |

Monthly data at this level of detail are published in the Monthly Review of External Trade Statistics.



and personal until release of press notice on i.i. NIS 87, at 11.30 a.m.

141/3

HA/04

#### FORECASTS FOR THE UK ECONOMY

A comparison of independent forecasts

Compiled by EB Division HM Treasury

8 August 1987

No. 9

This issue of the comparison includes new forecasts from: Alexanders Laing and Cruickshank; Goldman Sachs; Henley Centre for Forecasting; Hoare Govett; James Capel; National Institute; Oxford Economic Forecasting; Phillips & Drew; Scrimgeour Vickers & Co; and Wood Mackenzie & Co.

#### The main points are:

|                                   | Independe | ent average | City  | average |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------|---------|
|                                   | 1987      | 1988        | 1987  | 1988    |
| GDP growth (per cent)             | 3.2       | 2.5         | 3.3   | 2.4     |
| RPI inflation rate (Q4; per cent) | 4.0       | 4.7         | 3.9   | 4.8     |
| Unemployment (Q4; million)        | 2.89      | 2.84        | 2.85  | 2.81    |
| Current account (£bn)             | -1.1      | -2.2        | - 0.7 | -1.9    |
| PSBR (FY; £bn)                    | 3.4       | 3.8         | 2.7   | 3.7     |

Please note that this comparison is a summary of published material reflecting the views of the forecasting organisations themselves and does not in any way provide new information on the Treasury's own views. The comparison contains only a selection of forecasters which is kept continually under review. No significance should be attached to the inclusion or exclusion of any particular forecasting organisation. HM Treasury accepts no responsibility for the accuracy of the material published in this comparison.

Subscription enquiries should be addressed to Committee Section, HM Treasury, Parliament Street, London SW1P 3AG (01-270-4561). An invoice for the annual subscription fee of £50 will be sent on receipt of application. Distribution enquiries should be addressed to Meena Henson (01-270-5212). Enquiries on contents to Ross Kerley (01-270-5206).

FORECASTS FOR 1987/1987-88

\* New forecast

Except where specified figures are percentage changes on previous year

(GDP components in constant 1980 prices)

|                             |           |             |         | Phillips | Goldman |            | C'bridge  |            |          |  |            |        | 1             |               |                  | 7.0       |     |
|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------|----------|---------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|--|------------|--------|---------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|-----|
|                             | IAFo      | NIESR       | LBS     | & Drew   | Sachs   | Henley     | Econ (r)  | L'pool     | CBI      | OECD   | Oxford     | EC     | 1             | i             |                  | i         | 1   |
|                             | Mar I     | ALQ         | Jun     | Aug      | Aug     | Aug        | Apr       | lue        | Mar      |  |            |        | 1 tuososuosus |               |                  | 1         | - 1 |
| Date of Forecast            |           | 167         | 187     | 187      | 87      | 187        | 187       | Jun<br>186 | 187      | Jun<br>187   | Jul<br>187 | May    | I INDEPENDENT |               | PENDENT          | I CITY    |     |
|                             | 1         |             |         |          |         |            | -07       | -00        | .01      |  |            | 187    | I AVERAGE     |               | RANGE            | I AVERAGE | 1 3 |
|                             | i         |             |         |          | For     | ecasts fo  | or calerd | ar year 1  | 987      |  |            |        |               |               |                  |           | !   |
| GOP                         | 3 (A) 1   | 3,3 (0)     | 3.3 (0) | 3.4 (A   | 3.2 (A) | 3.0 (A)    | 3.0 (0    | ) 2.9 (8   |          | (O) 3.25 (A  |            | 1.1.00 | 1             |               |                  | 1         | - 1 |
| Consumers' Expenditure      | 4 1       | 3.5         | 3.5     | 4.0      | 3.6     | 3.3        | 4.3       | 2.5c       | 4.5      | 3.75   |            |        | 1 3.2         | 2.9 (LIV)     | 3.4 (P&D,OXF)    | 1 3,3     |     |
| General Govt Consumption    | 1 1       | 1.5         | 1.2     | 1.6      | 2.5     | 1.8        | 2.3       | 2.70       |          |  | 3.7        | 3.8    | 1 3.8         | 3.3 (HENLEY)  | 4.5 (CBI)        | 1 3.9     | 1   |
| Gross Fixed Investment      | 4 1       | 4.1         | 2.8     | 3.4      | 3.6     | 3.3        | 3.0       | 5.40       | 1.5      | 1.5  | 1.0        | 1.5    | 1 1.6         | 1.0 (OXF)     | 2.5 (GS)         | 1 1.7     | 1   |
| Stockbuilding (bn pounds)   | 1.4       | 1.2         | 0.8     | 1.2      | 1.1     |            |           |            | 1.8      | 2.75   | 4.3        | 3.8    | 1 3.3         | 1.8 (CBI)     | 4.3 (OXF)        | 1 3.6     | 1   |
| Exports (goods & services)  |           | 3.3         | 6.7     |          |         | 1.2        | 2.0       | 36         | 0.7      | 0.0n   | 0.6        | 1.0    | 1 1.1         | 0.6 (OXF)     | 2.0 (CAM)        | 1 1.0     | 1   |
| Imports (goods & services)  | 6 1       | 3,4         | 4.4     | 4.4      | 4.0     | 4.6        | 4.2       |            | 3.5      | 4.5  | 6.2        | 5.3    | 1 4.7         | 3.3 (NIESR)   | 6.7 (LBS)        | 1 4.9     | 1   |
| rimporta (goods a services) |           |             | ***     | 5.6      | 3.7     | 4.3        | 6.8       |            | 4.6      | 4.5  | 5.1        | 6.7    | 1 4.9         | 3.4 (NIESR)   | 6.8 (CAM)        | 1 5.0     | 1   |
|                             |           |             |         |          |         |            |           |            |          |  |            |        | -             | -             |                  | -1        |     |
| RPI (CPI) - 4th Qtr         | 4 1       | 3.8         | 3.6     | 4.1      | 3.7     | 3.9        | (4.3)k    | (3.7)k     | 4.6      | (4.0)k   |            | (3 O)  | !             |               |                  | 1         | 1   |
| Average Earnings &          | - 1       | 7.8         | 7.8     | 7.7      | 7.6     | 7.1        | 7.2       | 7.0        |          | (4.0)  |            | (3.9)k | 1 4.0         | 3.6 (LBS)     | 4.6 (CBI)        | 1 3.9     | 1   |
| RPDI                        | - 1       | 4.9         | 3.9     | 4.1      | 4.4     | 3.9        |           | 7.0        | 2.2      |  | 7.7        | 6.9    | 1 7.4         | 6.9 (EC)      | 7.8 (NIESR, LBS) | 1 7.5     | 1   |
| Employment Growth           | - 1       | 1.2s        | 1.0     | 0.9      | 1.4     | 1.4        |           |            | 0.9      |  | 4.6        | 3.1    | 1 3.9 1       | 2.2 (CBI)     | 4.9 (NIESR)      | 1 4.4     | 1   |
| Unemployment (UK adults     | ,         |             |         |          |         |            |           |            | 0.9      | 1.0  | 1.0s       | 1.0    | 1 1.1 1       | 0.9 (P&D,CBI) | 1.4 (GS, HENLEY) | 1 1.0     | 1   |
| million - 4th Qtr)          | - 1       | 2.8         | 2.94    | 2.85     | 2.78    | 2.92       | 7 11      | 2.94k      |          |  |            |        | 1             |               |                  | 1         |     |
| Industrial Production       | -         |             | 3.1     | 2.5      | 1.5     | 2.5        |           | 2.94K      | 3.07     |  | 2.83       | 2.95   | 1 2.89 1      | 2.78 (GS)     | 3.07 (CBI)       | 1 2.85    | - 1 |
| Manufacturing Output        | 4 1       | 4.0         | 4.5     | 4.3      | 3.9     | 4.0        | 2.8       |            |          | 4.25   |            | 2.5    | 1 2.7 1       | 1.5 (GS)      | 4.25 (OECD)      | 1 2.4     | . 1 |
| name and my curput          | 1         | 7.0         |         | 4.5      | 3.9     | 4.0        | 4.4       |            | 3.3      |  | 4.4        | 3.8    | 1 4.1 1       | 3,3 (CBI)     | 4.5 (LBS)        | 1 4.1     | 1   |
|                             |           |             |         |          |         |            |           |            |          |  |            |        | 1             |               |                  | - -       |     |
| World trade &               | 3 1/2     | 3.3         | 2.4     | 3.6      | 4.0     | 2.8        |           | 3.7        | 3.5      | 2.25   | 5.0        |        | 1             |               |                  | 1         | 1   |
| Current Account (bn pounds) | - 2 1/2 1 | -1.1        | 1.4     | -0.8     | -1.4    | -1.1       | -3.2      | -0.2       | -2.0     | -1.6   |            | 3.6    | 1 3.4 1       | 2.25 (OECD)   | 5.0 (OXF)        | 1 3.1     | 1   |
| Sterling Index(1975=100) Q4 | - 1       |             | 71.0    | 72.5     | 73.0    |            |           | 70.5k      | 70.8     | -1.0   | 0.8        | -3.0   | 1 -1.1 1      | -3.2 (CAM)    | 1.4 (LBS)        | 1 -0.7    | 1   |
| Short term Interest         | - 1       | 9.5         | 8.5     | 9.0      | 10.0    | 9.3        | -         | 9.1k       | 9.0      | No. of the last of | 71.0       | -      | 1 71.7 1      | 70.5 (HENLEY) | 73.3 (NIESR)     | 1 71.9    | 1   |
| rate - 4th Qtr &            | 1         |             |         |          |         |            |           |            | 3.0      |  | 9.3        | 9.0    | 9,2           | 8.5 (LBS)     | 10.0 (GS)        | 1 9.3     | 1   |
| Oll Price (\$ per barrel)&  | 15 1      | 18.0        | 18.0    | 18.8     | 19.1    | 18.0       | -         | -          | 16.25    | 18.0   | 18.2       | 15.0   | 1 17.7 1      | 15.0 (EC)     | 19.1 (GS)        | 1 18.2    | 1   |
|                             |           | 5,670,00    |         |          | Fore    | ecasts for | r financi | al year    | 1987-198 | 8  |            |        | 11            |               |                  | -1        |     |
| MO growth                   | 2-6 y 1   |             | 5.0     | 4.00     |         |            |           |            |          |  |            |        | i             |               |                  | 1         | 1   |
| M3 growth                   | 2-0 y 1   | THE RESERVE | 5.8     | 4.9k     | 4.7u    | 5.6        |           | 4.5k       |          |  |            | 5.8u   | 1 - 1         |               |                  | 1 -       | 1   |
|                             |           |             |         |          |         | 17.1       |           |            | -        |  | 10.6q 1    | 4.3u   | 1 - 1         |               |                  | 1 -       | 1   |
| PSBR (billion pounds)       | 4 1       | 3.7         | 4.2     | 2.2      | 2.2     | 4.0        | 7.5k      | 2.6        | 4.0      | _  | 4.3        | 3.8    | 1 3.4 1       | 2.2 (P&D,GS)  | 4.3 (OXF)        | 1 2.7     |     |

NOTES:

(A) average measure

(O) output measure

for definition see

individual forecasts Industry Act forecast

interpreted variously by

(E) expenditure measure forecasters as either residual or as target

(c) non durable consumption

(d) current and capital including stockbuilding

(e) private sector investment, stockbuilding and durable consumption (k) calendar year 1987

(n) change in stockbuilding as a % of GDP in previous period

(q) 1988Q2 on 1987Q2

(s) employees in employment

(u) end 1987

(w) including school leavers

(y) target range set in 1987 FSBR

(z) Cambridge Econometrics forecast taken from longer term disaggregate forecast

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Average'ls defined as an unweighted average of comparable independent forecasts

<sup>&#</sup>x27;City Average' is an unweighted average of nine City forecasts. See City summary tables for details

#### FORECASTS FOR 1988/1988-89

\* New forecast

Except where specified figures are percentage changes on previous year

(GDP components in constant 1980 prices)

|  |          | 1  |  | Phillips | Goldman   |          | C'bridg   | В          |           |           |          |        | 1               |                        |  | 1          |   |
|--|----------|--|--|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|--|------------|---|
|  | IAFo     | I NIESR  | LBS  | & D-ew   | Sachs     | Henley   | Econ (z   | L'pool     | CBI       | OECD      | Oxford   | EC     | !               |                        |  | in Days    |   |
|  | Mar      | l Aug  | Jun  | Aug      | Aug       | Aug      | Apr       | Jun        | Mar       | Jun       | Jul      | May    | I INDEPENDENT   | ! INDEPE               | NOENT  | I CITY     | , |
| ate of Forecast                        | 187      | 1 87   | 87   | 187      | 87        | 187      | 187       | 186        | 187       | 187       | 187      | 187    | I AVERAGE       | 1 RAN                  | HER THE ROLL OF THE PARTY OF TH | 1 AVERAG   |   |
| are or rorecast                        |          | 1  |  |          |           |          |           |            |           |           |          |        | 1               |                        |  |            |   |
|  |          | 1  |  |          | For       | ecasts ! | for calen | dar year I | 988       |           |          |        | i               | i                      |  | i          |   |
| OP :                                   | 2 1/2h   | 1 2.2 (0)  | 2.9 (0)  | ) 2.0 (A | ) 2.3 (A) | 2,5 (/   | 1) 2.2 (  | ) 2.9 (E   | 3.0 (0    | ) 2.25 (A | ) 2.2 (A | 2.6    | 1 2.5           | 1 2.0 (P&D)            | 3.0 (CBI)  | 1 2.4      |   |
|  | 3 1/2h   | 1 4.0  | 4.5  | 3.7      | 3.7       | 2.6      | 2.8       | 2.6c       | 3.7       | 3,5       | 3.2      | 3.2    | 1 3.5           | 1 2.6 (HENLEY)         | 4.5 (LBS)  | 1 3.5      |   |
| eneral Govt Consumption                | 1h       | 1 1.0  | 0.7  | 1.4      | 1.6       | 1.5      | .0        | 0.6d       | 1.2       | 1.0       | 1.4      | 1.0    | 1 1.2           | 1 0.7 (LBS)            | 1.6 (GS)   | 1 1.4      |   |
|  |          | 1 5.9  | 6.1  | 1.8      | 5.8       | 4.8      | 5.3       | 4.10       | 4.9       | 3.5       | 5.4      | 3.4    | 1 4.7           | 1 1.8 (P&D)            | 6.1 (LBS)  | 1 4.4      |   |
| ross Fixed Investment                  |          | and the same of the same   | 0.5  | 1.4      | 1.1       | 2.6      | 2.3       | -          | 0.2       | 0.0n      | 0.7      | 1.0    | 1 1.2           | 1 0.2 (CB1)            | 2.6 (HENLEY)   | 1' 1.0     |   |
| tockbuilding (bn pounds)               |          | The state of the s | The state of the s | 0.7      | 1.7       | 2.2      | 3.8       |            | 3.6       | 1.5       | 3.4      | 3.9    | 1 2.4           | 1 0.3 (NIESR)          | 3.9 (EC)   | 1 2.6      |   |
| xports (goods & services)              |          | The state of the s | 3.1  |          | 5.3       | 4.3      | 4.9       |            | 4.4       | 4.25      | 6.6      | 4.7    | 1 5.0           |                        |  | 1 5.3      |   |
| mports (goods & services)              | 2 1/2h   | 1 4.9  | 6.4  | 4.3      | 2,3       | 4.3      | 4.9       |            |           | 4.25      | 0.0      | 4.7    | 1 5.0           | 1 4.25 (OECD)          | 6.6 (OXF)  | 1 2,3      |   |
|  |          | 1  |  |          |           |          |           |            |           |           |          |        | -1              | -                      |  | 1          |   |
|  |          | !  |  |          |           | 5.4      | (4.2)k    | (2.7)k     | 5.6       | (4.25)a   | 4.2      | (4.2)k | 1 4.7           | 1<br>1 3.5 (LBS)       | 5,6 (CBI)  | 1 4.8      |   |
| PI (CPI) - 4th Qtr                     | 41       | 1 4.9  | 3.5  | 4.5      | 4.8       |          |           |            |           | (4.23)8   |          |        |                 |                        |  |            |   |
| verage Earnings &                      |          | 1 7.6  | 7.0  | 7.8      | 7.6       | 7.1      | 5.9       | 5.2        | -         | Page 1    | 7.5      | 6.7    | 1 6.9           | 1 5.2 (LIV)            | 7.8 (P&D)  | 1 7.3      |   |
| PDI                                    |          | 1 3.2  | 4.1  | 2.7      | 2.6       | 2.8      |           |            | 2.9       | -         | 3.2      | 3.1    | 1 3.1           | 1 2.6 (GS)             | 4.1 (LBS)  | 1 3.2      |   |
| mployment Growth                       |          | 1 1.2s   | 1.3  | 0.7      | 1.0       | 1.2      |           |            | 1.4       | 1.0       | 0.75     | 0.9    | 1.1             | 1 0.7 (P&D)            | 1.4 (CBI)  | 1 0.8      | , |
| nemployment (UK adults                 |          |  |  |          |           |          |           |            | 100       |           |          |        |                 |                        |  | And Market |   |
| million - 4th Qtr)                     |          | 1 2.7  | 2.92   | 2.94     | 2.69      | 2.83     | 3.0kw     | 2.72k      | 2.92      |           | 2.79     | 2.89   | 1 2.84          | 1 2.69 (GS)            | 2.94 (P&D)   | 1 2.81     |   |
| ndustrial Production                   |          | 1  | 2.3  | 0.4      | 0.5       | 1.7      | 1.6       |            | -         | 3.25      | -        | 1.5    | 1 1.6           | 1 0.4 (P&D)            | 3.25 (OECD)  | 1 0.9      |   |
| anufacturing Output                    | 3h       | 1 1.5  | 3.6  | 2.7      | 2.4       | 2.6      | 3.7       |            | 3.2       |           | 4.0      | 2.9    | 1 3.0           | 1 1.5 (NIESR)          | 4.0 (OXF)  | 1 2.2      | * |
|  |          | !<br>.   |  |          |           |          |           |            |           |           |          |        | -1              | -                      |  |            |   |
|  |          | 1  |  | 4.00     |           |          |           |            |           |           |          |        | 1               | 1                      |  | 1          |   |
| orld trade &                           | 4h       | 1 3.8  | 5.9  | 3.5      | 3.75      | 3.5      |           | 4.7        | 3.5       | 4.0       | 4.2      | 4.1    | 1 4.1           | 1 3.5 (P&D, HENL, CB1) |  | 1 3,5      |   |
| current Account (bn pounds)            |          | 1 -3.4   | -0.9   | -1.7     | -3.0      | -2.6     | -5.4      | 2.3        | -2.0      | -3.7      | -0.8     | -2.9   | 1 -2.2          | 1 -5.4 (CAM)           | 2.3 (LIV)  | ! -1.9     |   |
| terling Index(1975=100) Q4             | -        | 1 72.0   | 70.0   | 70.7     | 71.5      | 67.7     | 68.1k     | 68.6k      | 70.8      |           | 71.3     |        | 1 70.6          | 1 67.7 (HENLEY)        | 72.0 (NIESR)   | 1 70.7     |   |
| hort term Interest<br>rate - 4th Qtr & |          | 1 7.9  | 8.5  | 9.5      | 9.0       | 10.0     |           | 9.2k       | 9.0       |           | 8.5      | 8.0    | 1 8,8           | 1 7.9 (NIESR)          | 10.0 (HENLEY)  | 1 9.8      | , |
| Oll Price (\$ per barrel)&             | 15b      | 1 21.0   | 19.0   | 20.9     | 20.0      | 18.5     |           | -          | 16.0      | 18.0      | 18.9     | 16.0   | 1 18.7          | 1 16.0 (CBI,EC)        | 21.0 (NIESR)   | ! 19.1     | 1 |
|  | 100 1500 | 1  | H <sub>e</sub>   |          |           | ecasts   | for finan | cial year  | 1988-1989 | )         |          |        | 1               |                        |  |            |   |
|  |          | 1  |  |          |           |          |           |            |           |           |          |        | ľ               | 1                      |  | 1          |   |
| 0 growth                               | -        | 1 -  | 5.3  | 5.0k     | 4.3u      | 6.5      | •         | 4.0k       |           | 1         |          | 5.3u   | 1 -             | -                      |  | 1 -        | • |
| 3 growth                               | -        | 1 -  | 9.6  | 21.0k    | 15.1u     | 15.9     | -         |            | - 4       |           | 9.2q     | 13.3u  | The Later Later | 1                      |  | 1 -        |   |
| SBR (billion pounds) cope for fiscal   |          | 1 1.3  | 4.3  | 2.1      | 3.3       | 6.0      | 11.34     | 2.4        | 4.0       | -         | 6.9      | 4.0    | 1 3.8           | 1 1.3 (NIESR)          | 6.9 (OXF)  | 1 3.7      | 1 |
| change (billion pounds)                |          | 1 3.0  | 2.3  | 1.0      | 1.0       | 2.3      |           | 2.3        | 0.0       |           | 2.5      | 3.0    | KIND OF STREET  |                        | 200  | THE PARTY  |   |

NOTES:

(A) average measure

(0) output measure

(E) expenditure measure

for definition see

Individual forecasts

Industry Act forecast

Interpreted variously by forecasters as either residual

or as target

- (a) first half 1988 at annual rate
- (b) 1983H1
- (c) non durable consumption
- (d) current and capital Including stockbullding
- (e) private sector investment, stockbullding and durable consumption 'City Average' is an unweighted average of nine City forecasts. See City summary tables for details
- (f) 1988Q2
- (h) first half 1988 on first half 1987
- (k) calendar year 1988
- (n) change in stockbuilding as a \$ of GDP in previous period
- (s) employees in employment

(w) including school leavers

disaggregate forecast

(z) Cambridge Econometrics forecast taken from longer term

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Average' is defined as an unweighted average of comparable independent forecasts

<sup>(</sup>u) end 1988

#### COMPARISON OF FORECASTS - SUMMARY TABLES

#### CITY FORECASTS FOR 1987/1987-88 \* New forecast

Except where specified figures are percentage changes on previous year

(GDP components in constant 1980 prices)

|  | IAFo       | Phillips La Drew La * | Goldman<br>Sachs | Hoare<br>Govett | Wood<br>Mack | James<br>Capel | Alex<br>Laing | Scrim-<br>Cr geour | Capel-<br>Cure | Midland<br>Bank |                 |
|--|------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Date of Forecast                           | Mar<br>'87 | ! Aug<br>! '87        | Aug<br>87        | Aug<br>'87      | Aug<br>'87   | Aug<br>'87     | Aug<br>'87    | Aug<br>'87         | May '87        | May<br>'87      | CITY<br>AVERAGE |
|  |            | i                     |                  | recasts fo      |              |                | 1987          |                    |                |                 |                 |
| GDP  | 2 /        | ! 240                 |                  |                 |              |                |               |                    |                |                 |                 |
| Consumers' Expenditure                     | 3 (2       | A) 3.4 (7<br>! 4.0    | 3.2 (A<br>3.6    | 3.0 (E)<br>4.0  | 3.7          | (A) 3.0<br>3.8 |               | (A) 3.2            |                |                 |                 |
| General Govt Consumption                   | i          | 1 1.6                 | 2.5              | 1.1             | 1.5          | 1.6            | 1.5           | 3.9                | 4.3            | 3.3             | 3.9             |
| Gross Fixed Investment                     | 4          | 1 3.4                 | 3.6              | 3.3             | 3.2          | 4.4            | 3.4           | 1.2<br>3.7         | 2.0            | 2.2             | 1.7             |
| Stockbuilding (bn pounds)                  | 1.4        | 1 1.2                 | 1.1              | 1.0             | 1.0          | 0.6            | 1.4           | 1.0                | 1.2            | 4.0             | 3.6             |
| Exports (goods & services)                 | 4          | 1 4.4                 | 4.0              | 5.2             | 4.8          | 5.7            | 5.0           | 4.6                | 3.5            | 7.0             | 1.0             |
| Imports (goods & services)                 | 6          | 1 5.6                 | 3.7              | 6.5             | 2.4          | 6.4            | 4.3           | 5.4                | 6.0            | 4.7             | 5.0             |
|  |            |                       |                  |                 |              |                |               |                    |                |                 |                 |
| RPI (CPI) - 4th Qtr                        | 4          | ! 4.1                 | 3.7              | 3.9             | 3.7          | 3.9            | 4.3           | 3.8                | 4.1z           | 3.8             | 3.9             |
| Average Earnings &                         | -          | 1 7.7                 | 7.6              | 7.6             | 7.5          | 7.5            | 7.7           | 7.8                | 7.3            | 7.1             | 7.5             |
| RPDI                                       | -          | 1 4.1                 | 4.4              | 4.3             | 4.1          | -              | 5.2           | 5.2                | 4.1            | 3.8             | 4.4             |
| Employment Growth                          |            | 1 0.9                 | 1.4              | 1.1             | 0.7          | 1.2            | 0.8           | 1.0                |                |                 | 1.0             |
| Unemployment (UK adults                    |            | !                     | 0.70             |                 |              |                |               |                    |                |                 |                 |
| million - 4th Qtr)                         | -          | ! 2.85                | 2.78             | 2.81            | 2.8          | 2.84z          | 2.91          | 2.81               | 2.92u          | 3.0             | 2.85            |
| Industrial Production Manufacturing Output | 4          | 1 2.5                 | 1.5              |                 | 2.6          | -              | 2.8           | -                  |                |                 | 2.4             |
| Manuraccurring Output                      |            | 1 4.3                 | 3.9              |                 | 4.3          |                | 4.4           | 3.9                | 3.7            | -               | 4.1             |
|  |            | 1                     |                  |                 |              |                |               |                    |                |                 |                 |
|  | 3 1/2      | 1 3.6                 | 4.0              | -               | 2.8          | 2.5            |               | 3.1                | 1.5            | 4.0             | 3.1             |
| Current Account (bn pounds)                |            |                       | -1.4             | -0.7            | 1.3          | -1.2           | -1.6          | -1.2               | -1.5           | 1.0             | -0.7            |
| Sterling Index(1975=100)Q4                 | -          |                       | 73.0             | -               | 72.7         | 72.3           | 70.2          | 72.0               | 70.7u          | 70.3            | 71.9            |
| Short term interest rate - 4th Qtr &       |            | 1 9.0                 | 10.0             | 8.5             | 8.6          | 10.0           | 10.0          | 10.0               | 8.5u           | 8.0             | 9.3             |
| Oil Price(\$ per barrel) &                 | 15         | 1 18.8                | 19.1             | -               | 18.0         | 18.25          | 18.3          | 18.8               | 18.1           | 16.0            | 18.2            |
|  |            | !                     | Fo               | recasts fo      | r finar      | cial yea       | r 1987-198    |                    |                |                 |                 |
| M0 growth                                  | 2-6 y      | 1 4.9k                | 4.7u             | 4.1             | 5.0          | 5.0            | - 100 - L     | 5.7                | 5.0            |                 |                 |
| M3 growth                                  |            | 120.8k                | 18.7u            | 16.0            | 15.0         | 17.25          | 18.1          | 16.4               | 5.0            |                 | THE STATE OF    |
| PSBR (billion pounds)                      | 4          | 1 2.2                 | 2.2              | 2.0             | 3.0          | 2.0            | 2.8           | 3.5                | 3.5            | 3.0             | 2.7             |
|  |            |                       |                  |                 |              |                |               |                    |                |                 |                 |

#### NOTES:

- (A) average measure
- output measure
- (E) expenditure measure
- Industry Act forecast
- for definition see individual
  - forecasts
  - interpreted variously by forecasters as either residual or target
- (k) calendar year 1987

- (s) employees in employment
- (u) end 1987
- financial year 1987-88
- (y) target range set in 1987 FSBR
- (z) 1987H2

<sup>&#</sup>x27;City Average' is defined as an unweighted average of comparable City forecasts

COMPARISON OF FORECASTS - SUMMARY TABLES

CITY FORECASTS FOR 1988/1988-89 \* New forecast

|  |                                  |   | C111 10  | KLCADID I   | OK 1966/   | 1300-03   | " New   | forecast                        |                                      |  |   |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| Except where specified fig   | ures are                         | percenta                                      | age change                                     | s on prev   | ious yea   | ar  | (GDP com  | ponents in                      | constan                              | t 1980 pr                              | ices)                                   |
|  | IAFo                             | !Phillip<br>!& Drew<br>! *                    | os Goldman<br>Sachs<br>*                       | Hoare<br>Govett                                     | Wood<br>Mack                                     | James<br>Capel                                    | Laing   | Cr geour                        | - Capel<br>Cure                      |  |   |
| Date of Forecast   | Mar<br>'87                       | ! Aug<br>! '87                                | Aug<br>87                                      | Aug<br>'87  | Aug<br>'87                                       | Aug<br>'87  | Aug<br>'87  | Aug<br>'87                      | May<br>'87                           | '87                                    |   |
|  |                                  | 1   | F  | orecasts i  |  |   | 1988  |                                 |                                      |  |   |
| GDP Consumers' Expenditure General Govt Consumption Gross Fixed Investment Stockbuilding (on pounds) Exports (goods & services) Imports (goods & services) | 3 1/2h<br>1h<br>3h<br>0.6b<br>2h | ! 1.4<br>! 1.8<br>! 1.4<br>! 0.7              |  | A) 2.6 (3<br>3.5<br>1.0<br>4.5<br>0.7<br>3.9<br>5.0 | 3) 2.5<br>2.7<br>1.3<br>6.3<br>1.2<br>2.7<br>5.4 | (A) 2.6<br>3.6<br>1.2<br>5.1<br>0.8<br>2.9<br>6.2 | (A) 1.8<br>2.8<br>1.7<br>2.4<br>1.3<br>2.9<br>4.5 | 3.7<br>1.7<br>3.6<br>0.4<br>2.5 | 4.0<br>1.2<br>-<br>1.4<br>2.5<br>5.0 | 3.8<br>1.9<br>5.9<br>0.7<br>3.4<br>5.9 | 2.6                                     |
| Average Earnings &   | 4f<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>3h     | 1 2.7   | 4.8<br>7.6<br>2.6<br>1.0<br>2.69<br>0.5<br>2.4 | 4.8<br>7.5<br>4.5<br>1.0                            | 4.5<br>7.3<br>2.9<br>0.7<br>2.8<br>1.5<br>2.8    | 3.6<br>7.0<br>-<br>0.7<br>2.72z                   | 6.3<br>8.0<br>2.2<br>0.5                          | 5.3<br>7.8<br>3.0<br>0.7        | 4.2z<br>7.0<br>3.9<br>-<br>2.86u     | 3.7k<br>5.9<br>3.8<br>-                | 4.8<br>7.3<br>3.2<br>0.8<br>2.81<br>0.9 |
|  |                                  | ·<br>!  |  |   |  |   | 2.0   | 1.5                             | 1.5                                  |  | 2.2                                     |
| World trade & Current Account (bn pounds) Sterling Index(1975=100)Q4 Short term interest rate - 4th Qtr &  | Ξ                                | 1 3.5<br>1 -1.7<br>1 70.7<br>1 9.5            | 3.75<br>-3.0<br>71.5<br>9.0                    | -1.0<br>-   | 3.7<br>-0.1<br>71.7<br>9.0                       | 3.4<br>-2.3<br>72.5<br>9.0                        | -2.4<br>68.5<br>12.0                              | 4.3<br>-2.8<br>69.2<br>10.0     | 2.0<br>-4.0<br>67.3u<br>9.5u         |  | 3.5<br>-1.9<br>70.7<br>9.8              |
| Oil Price(\$ per barrel) &   | 15b                              | 1 20.9  | 20.0   | -   | 19.0   | 19.0  | 18.0  | 20.0                            | 20.0                                 | 16.0                                   | 19.1                                    |
|  |                                  | 1   | Fo   | recasts f   | or final   | ncial vea   | r 1988-19   | 89                              |                                      |  |   |
| M0 growth M3 growth PSBR (billion pounds) scope for fiscal change (billion pounds)^  | -                                | ! 5.0k<br>! 5.0k<br>! 21.0k<br>! 2.1<br>! 1.0 | 4.31<br>15.1u<br>3.3                           | -<br>-  | 5.0<br>12.0<br>3.8                               | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                                  | -<br>-<br>-                                       | 5.3<br>14.2<br>3.2              | 5.0                                  | 6.0                                    | 3.7                                     |
| NOTES: (A) average measure (O) output measure (E) expenditure measure o Industry Act forecast  | int<br>for                       | ecasts  | ion see in<br>variously<br>as either           | by  | (a) fi<br>(b) 19<br>(f) 19<br>(h) fi             | 988H1<br>988Q2                                    | 1988 on   |                                 | :e                                   |  |   |

<sup>&#</sup>x27;City Average' is defined as an unweighted average of comparable City forecasts

128/3- . . .

### Independent forecasting organisations covered in this comparison

Alexanders Laing & Cruickshank (Alex Laing Cr)

Cambridge Econometrics (C'bridge Econ)

Capel-Cure Myers (Capel-Cure)

Commission of the European Communities (EC)

Confederation of British Industry (CBI)

Goldman Sachs (GS)

Henley Centre for Forecasting (Henley)

Hoare Govett

James Capel & Co

Liverpool Research Group in Macroeconomics (Liverpool)

London Business School (LBS)

Midland Bank plc

National Institute for Economic and Social Research (NIESR)

Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)

Oxford Economic Forecasting (Oxford)

Phillips and Drew (P&D)

Scrimgeour Vickers & Co (Scrimgeour)

Wood Mackenzie & Co (Wood Mack)

**Department of Trade and Industry** 

1 Victoria Street SW1H 0ET

Press Office:

Out of hours: 01-215 7877

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE IN THE SECOND QUARTER OF 1987: PROVISIONAL

The provisional estimate of capital expenditure by the manufacturing, construction, distribution and financial industries\* in the second quarter of 1987 is £5069 million, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted; nearly 4 per cent higher than in the preceding quarter, and almost 10 per cent higher than in the second quarter of 1986.

The volume of investment in the last twelve months was 3 per cent higher than in the preceding twelve months.

The most recent trends in capital expenditure are shown in the following table:-

INVESTMENT IN THE MANUFACTURING, CONSTRUCTION, DISTRIBUTION AND FINANCIAL INDUSTRIES\*

£ million at 1980 prices, seasonally adjusted

|          | Manufacturing industries** (including leased assets ) | Construction, distribution and financial industries*** (excluding assets leased to manufacturers) | Total      |
|----------|---|---|------------|
| 1983     | 5559  | 9490  | 15049      |
| 1984     | 6588  | 10865   | 17453      |
| 1985     | 7531  | 12041   | 19572      |
| 1986     | 7145 (38%)  | 11890 (62%)   | 19035      |
| 1983 Q1  | 1320  | 2353  | 3673       |
| 02       | 1368  | 2334  | 3702       |
| Q2<br>Q3 | 1387  | 2320  | 3707       |
| Q4       | 1484  | 2484  | 3968       |
| 1984 Q1  | 1519  | 2558  | 4077       |
| 02       | 1609  | 2746  | 4355       |
| Q2<br>Q3 | 1698  | 2794  | 4492       |
| Q4       | 1763  | 2768  | 4531       |
| 1985 Q1  | 1972  | 3413  | 5385       |
| Q2       | 1834  | 2769  | 4603       |
| Q2<br>Q3 | 1850  | 2960  | 4810       |
| Q4       | 1875  | 2899  | 4774       |
| 1986 Q1  | 1952  | 2889  | 4841) 945  |
| Q2       | 1730  | 2881  | 4611)      |
| Q3       | 1788  | 2968  | 4756       |
| Q4       | 1675  | 3152  | 4827       |
| 1987 Q1  | 1679 7 350  | 3211  | 48901 9959 |
| Q2       | (p) 1873  | 3196  | 5069       |

<sup>\*</sup> Divisions 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 of the Standard Industrial Classification (Revised 1980)

p Provisional



<sup>\*\*</sup> Divisions 2, 3 and 4

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Divisions 5, 6 and 8

 $<sup>\</sup>phi$  Assets leased from owners in the financial industries. The effect of leasing on manufacturing investment is described in Note 3.

#### MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES (REVISED DEFINITION)

The provisional estimate of manufacturers' direct expenditure in the second quarter of 1987 is £1682 million, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted. In addition, it is important to take account of the leasing of assets to manufacturers from the financial industries. This is taken to amount to £191 million in the second quarter, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted, giving a total investment in the manufacturing industries of £1873 million; 11½ per cent higher than in the previous quarter and nearly 8½ per cent higher than in the second quarter of 1986.

The volume of investment (including leased assets) in the last twelve months was almost  $5\frac{1}{2}$  per cent lower than in the preceding twelve months. On the same annual basis of comparision, expenditure (including leasing) on individual assets increased by  $11\frac{1}{2}$  per cent for new building work, but decreased by almost  $10\frac{1}{2}$  per cent for vehicles, and by over  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent for plant and machinery.

#### CONSTRUCTION, DISTRIBUTION AND FINANCIAL INDUSTRIES

The provisional estimate of investment by these industries (excluding leasing to manufacturers) in the second quarter of 1987 is £3196 million, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted; ½ per cent lower than in the preceding quarter, but nearly 11 per cent higher than in the second quarter of 1986.

The volume of investment (excluding leasing to manufacturers) in the last twelve months was over  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent higher than in the preceding twelve months. On the same basis, expenditure (excluding leasing to manufacturers) on individual assets rose by  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent for new building work, by 10 per cent for vehicles and by over  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent for plant and machinery.

#### TOTAL INVESTMENT Ø

Capital expenditure estimates for Division 0 (Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing), certain industries in Division 1 (Energy and Water Supply), Division 7 (Transport and Communication) and Division 9 (Other Miscellaneous Services) for the second quarter of 1987 are not yet available. Consequently, the analysis of investment in this section is confined to trends up to and including the first quarter of 1987.

In the first quarter of 1987 total capital expenditure in Divisions 0 to 9 was £8858 million, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted; over  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent higher than in the previous quarter, but more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent lower than expenditure in the same quarter a year ago. In the last twelve months expenditure was almost  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent lower than expenditure in the previous twelve months.

Expenditure in Division 0 in the first quarter of 1987 was £195 million, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted; 14 per cent higher than in the previous quarter but  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent lower than in the same quarter a year ago. In the last twelve months expenditure in Division 0 was  $9\frac{1}{2}$  per cent below expenditure in the previous twelve months.

Expenditure in Division 1 in the first quarter of 1987 was £1208 million, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted; over  $l_2^1$  per cent lower than in the previous quarter, and nearly  $9\frac{1}{2}$  per cent lower than in the same quarter a year ago. In the last twelve months expenditure in Division 1 was more than 6 per cent below expenditure in the previous twelve months.

Expenditure in Division 7 in the first quarter of 1987 was £819 million, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted;  $9\frac{1}{2}$  per cent lower than in the previous quarter and nearly  $9\frac{1}{2}$  per cent lower than in the same quarter a year ago. In the last twelve months expenditure in Division 7 was 2 per cent higher than expenditure in the previous twelve months.

Expenditure in Division 9 in the first quarter of 1987 was £1745 million, at 1980 prices seasonally adjusted; 5 per cent higher than in the previous quarter and almost 6 per cent higher than in the same quarter a year ago. In the last twelve months expenditure in Division 9 was over 2½ per cent higher than expenditure in the previous twelve months.

 $\emptyset$  Divisions 0 to 9 of the Standard Industrial Classification (Revised 1980)



#### 1. REVISIONS TO SERIES

Since the publication on 18 June 1987 of revised capital expenditure estimates for the first quarter, the series have been revised, as they are each year, to take account of the results of annual surveys, with their more comprehensive coverage, and of quarterly returns received too late for the original calculations. On this occasion the main sources of the revisions were the results of the Census of Production for 1985, Censuses of Construction for 1984 and 1985 and inquiries for 1985 into distributive and other trades. Amendments have also been made to figures for earlier years where improved information became available. Seasonal adjustment factors have been recalculated to incorporate these revisions.

2. The main effect of these revisions has been to raise the volume of investment in the manufacturing, construction, distribution and financial industries (Divisions 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 8 of the Standard Industrial Classification (Revised 1980)) by £275 million ( $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ ) over the previously published figure for 1985, comprising an increase of over £550 million (8%) in the manufacturing industries (including leased assets) and a fall of almost £300 million ( $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ ) in the construction, distribution and financial industries. The consequences of these changes have carried forward into 1986, producing a marginal overall increase of £28 million in the previously published figures for these industries, comprising an increase of £500 million ( $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ ) in the manufacturing industries and a fall of almost £475 million (4%) in the construction, distribution and financial industries. As a result, in 1986 the manufacturing industries accounted for 38% of the total investment in these industries; an increase of 3% on the figure published on 18 June 1987.

#### 3. EFFECT OF LEASING ON MANUFACTURING INVESTMENT

Assets have traditionally been classified to the industries of their ownership. Since capital goods acquired for leasing out are mainly bought by the service industries, leasing to manufacturers produces an apparent switch in investment to the service industries from the manufacturing industries. The following table illustrates the effect of leasing from the financial industries. In 1986 assets leased from owners in the financial industries represented an addition of almost 13 per cent of manufacturers' capital expenditure. Assets leased from owners in other industries outside manufacturing are not included in this analysis.

#### INVESTMENT BY MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES (REVISED DEFINITION)

£ million at 1980 prices

|      | Capital     | Estimated Volume      | Total Expenditure |
|------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|      | Expenditure | of assets leased from |                   |
|      |             | financial industries  |                   |
|      |             |                       |                   |
| 1976 | 6470        | 370                   | 6840              |
| 1977 | 6774        | 480                   | 7254              |
| 1978 | 7220        | 684                   | 7904              |
| 1979 | 7495        | 734                   | 8229              |
| 1980 | 6478        | 834                   | 7312              |
| 1981 | 4865        | 832                   | 5697              |
| 1982 | 4704        | 894                   | 5598              |
| 1983 | 4779        | 780                   | 5559              |
| 1984 | 5752        | 836                   | 6588              |
| 1985 | 6424        | 1107                  | 7531              |
| 1986 | 6329        | 816                   | 7145              |
|      |             |                       |                   |

<sup>4.</sup> An analysis of leased assets by user industry within manufacturing is not available.

#### 5. ASSET COVERAGE OF THE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES

The nett figures given in the Press Notice cover acquisitions less disposals of vehicles and of plant and machinery, and expenditure on new building work. Spending on land and existing buildings is excluded from the figures.

- 6. The industrial coverage of the capital expenditure estimates is as follows:
  - i. The latest quarter's estimates relate to Divisions 2 to 4 (Manufacturing Industries revised definition), Division 5 (Construction), Division 6 (Distribution etc), and Division 8 (Finance and Business Services).
  - ii. The previous quarter's figures cover those Divisions listed in (i) plus Division 0 (Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing), Division 1 (Energy and Water Supply), Division 7 (Transport and Communication) and Division 9 (Other Miscellaneous Services).
- 7. These estimates of capital expenditure in the second quarter of 1987, together with current price data will be published in British business on 28 August 1987. More detailed estimates for the second quarter will be published in British Business on 25 September 1987.

Press and broadcast calls to 01-215-4471 Other calls to 0633-222149 or 0633-222215

TABLE 1a: FIXED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AT 1980 PRICES: £m seasonally adjusted

|  |  | Analysis by ownership  |   |   |  |  |  |  | Analysis by typof asset  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Total  | Agricult-<br>ure<br>forestry<br>and<br>fishing                 | Energy<br>and water<br>supply                               | Mineral<br>extraction<br>metal,mine<br>-ral and<br>chemical<br>industries | Metal<br>goods<br>engineer<br>-ing and<br>vehicles<br>industries     | Other<br>manufac<br>-turing<br>industri                              | Construct<br>-ion<br>es                              | Distribut<br>-ion etc  | Transport<br>and<br>communica<br>-tion                               | Financial<br>and<br>business<br>services<br>etc                      | Other<br>services  | New<br>building<br>work  | Vehicles   | Plant<br>and<br>machin<br>-ery   |
| Division   | s 0-9  | 0  | 1   | 2   | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9 .  |  | 0-9  |  |
| Per i od<br>1979<br>1980<br>1981<br>1982<br>1983<br>1984<br>1985<br>1986 | 32,895<br>31,330<br>28,762<br>30,127<br>31,044<br>34,110<br>35,942<br>35,161 | 1.145<br>1,023<br>885<br>1,049<br>1,137<br>1,078<br>850<br>753 | 5,562<br>5,680<br>5,980<br>6,017<br>5,714<br>5,316<br>5,091 | 2.220<br>1,869<br>1,346<br>1,239<br>1,269<br>1,479<br>1,681<br>1,606      | 2,758<br>2,379<br>1,807<br>1,706<br>1,749<br>2,110<br>2,361<br>2,277 | 2,516<br>2,230<br>1,712<br>1,758<br>1,761<br>2,163<br>2,382<br>2,446 | 670<br>467<br>411<br>464<br>503<br>418<br>401<br>377 | 3,593<br>3,236<br>2,969<br>3,177<br>3,282<br>3,783<br>4,116<br>4,191 | 4,141<br>3,907<br>3,071<br>2,822<br>3,230<br>3,703<br>3,809<br>3,699 | 5,163<br>5,533<br>5,901<br>6,507<br>6,486<br>7,500<br>8,631<br>8,139 | 5,126<br>5,007<br>4,680<br>5,370<br>5,610<br>6,162<br>6,395<br>6,582 | 12,453<br>11,816<br>11,307<br>12,386<br>12,498<br>13,772<br>13,596<br>13,703 | 5,450<br>4,566<br>3,556<br>3,650<br>3,763<br>4,302<br>4,568<br>3,994 | 14,992<br>14,947<br>13,899<br>14,091<br>14,782<br>16,036<br>17,777<br>17,463 |
| 1983 Q1  | 7,677  | 280  | 1,584   | 324   | 396  | 402  | 102  | 797  | 754  | 1,652  | 1,385  | 3,098  | 913  | 3,665  |
| Q2   | 7,586  | 279  | 1,474   | 306   | 436  | 426  | 145  | 809  | 780  | 1,580  | 1,351  | 3,000  | 939  | 3,647  |
| Q3   | 7,656  | 269  | 1,450   | 322   | 439  | 440  | 124  | 802  | 808  | 1,579  | 1,421  | 3,087  | 900  | 3,668  |
| Q4   | 8,126  | 309  | 1,509   | 316   | 479  | 493  | 131  | 874  | 888  | 1,675  | 1,452  | 3,312  | 1,012  | 3,802  |
| 1984 Q1  | 8,246  | 283  | 1,450   | 349   | 487  | 524  | 94   | 916  | 844  | 1,708  | 1,592  | 3,378  | 1,082  | 3,786  |
| Q2   | 8,471  | 277  | 1,477   | 378   | 509  | 525  | 111  | 927  | 877  | 1,904  | 1,485  | 3,507  | 964  | 4,001  |
| Q3   | 8,655  | 259  | 1,397   | 371   | 538  | 531  | 108  | 977  | 967  | 1,966  | 1,540  | 3,432  | 1,102  | 4,121  |
| Q4   | 8,738  | 259  | 1,390   | 381   | 577  | 583  | 104  | 963  | 1,014  | 1,923  | 1,545  | 3,455  | 1,155  | 4,128  |
| 1985 Q1  | 9,674  | 220  | 1,357   | 413   | 611  | 576  | 117  | 1,047  | 1,170  | 2,621  | 1,542  | 3,360  | 1,526  | 4,788  |
| Q2   | 8,692  | 228  | 1,304   | 404   | 585  | 610  | 100  | 1,014  | 941  | 1,889  | 1,616  | 3,473  | 1,041  | 4,178  |
| Q3   | 8,863  | 211  | 1,358   | 428   | 571  | 602  | 95   | 1,045  | 876  | 2,070  | 1,608  | 3,387  | 1,045  | 4,431  |
| Q4   | 8,712  | 191  | 1,296   | 436   | 594  | 594  | 89   | 1,010  | 822  | 2,051  | 1,630  | 3,376  | 956  | 4,380  |
| 1986 Q1  | 8,923  | 198  | 1,332   | 403   | 591  | 612  | 103  | 958  | 903  | 2,176  | 1,649  | 3,475  | 995  | 4,453  |
| Q2   | 8,555  | 195  | 1,228   | 397   | 524  | 594  | 88   | 1,047  | 895  | 1,962  | 1,625  | 3,337  | 964  | 4,253  |
| Q3   | 8,890  | 189  | 1,303   | 405   | 586  | 650  | 95   | 1,052  | 997  | 1,969  | 1,646  | 3,458  | 1,034  | 4,398  |
| Q4   | 8,793  | 171  | 1,227   | 402   | 577  | 591  | 92   | 1,134  | 905  | 2,032  | 1,663  | 3,433  | 1,000  | 4,359  |
| 1987 Q1  | 8,858  | 195  | 1,208   | 432   | 516  | 550  | 89   | 1,070  | 819  | 2,233  | 1,745  | 3,590  | 956  | 4,312  |
| Q2p  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   | 436   | 542  | 704  | 92   | 1,106  | N/A  | 2,189  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |

The estimates are shown to the nearest £ million but should not be regarded as accurate to this degree.

Figures in the table have been rounded to the nearest final digit where necessary and, in these instances, the sum of the constituent items may not always agree exactly with the total shown.

N/A - not available

TABLE 1b: FIXED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AT 1980 PRICES: £m seasonally adjusted Analysis by ownership

Analysis by user

|  | Total<br>for<br>Divisions  | Production and construction industries                                       | industries<br>(revised   | g Distribution<br>and financial<br>services,                                 |  | sis by type o<br>Divisions 1-  | of asset   | Assets<br>leased<br>to                 | Divisions<br>2-4<br>(Manufacturing)                                  | Divisions<br>5,6 and 8<br>excluding                                     | Divisions<br>5,6,7 and 8<br>excluding  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Divisions  | 1-8  | 1-5  | definition) 2-4  | transport etc  | .New<br>building<br>work   | Vehicles   | Plant<br>and<br>machinery  | manufac<br>-turers                     | including<br>assets<br>leased to<br>manufacturers                    | assets<br>leased to   | assets<br>leased to<br>s manufacturers                                       |  |
| Period   |  | Page 1   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| 1979<br>1980<br>1981<br>1982<br>1983<br>1984<br>1985 | 26,624<br>25,300<br>23,197<br>23,708<br>24,297<br>26,870<br>28,697<br>27,826 | 13,727<br>12,624<br>11,256<br>11,202<br>11,299<br>11,885<br>12,141<br>11,797 | 7,495<br>6,478<br>4,865<br>4,704<br>4,779<br>5,752<br>6,424<br>6,329 | 12,897<br>12,675<br>11,940<br>12,507<br>12,998<br>14,986<br>16,556<br>16,028 | 8,070<br>7,591<br>7,395<br>7,785<br>7,803<br>8,491<br>8,383<br>8,416 | 5,022<br>4,185<br>3,197<br>3,253<br>3,366<br>3,931<br>4,196<br>3,636 | 13,532<br>13,524<br>12,604<br>12,670<br>13,128<br>14,449<br>16,118<br>15,773 | 734<br>834<br>832<br>894<br>780<br>816 | 8,229<br>7,312<br>5,697<br>5,598<br>5,559<br>6,588<br>7,531<br>7,145 | 8,693<br>8,401<br>8,448<br>9,254<br>9,490<br>10,865<br>12,041<br>11,890 | 12,833<br>12,308<br>11,519<br>12,076<br>12,721<br>14,568<br>15,850<br>15,590 |  |
| 1983 Q1<br>Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4                            | 6,011<br>5,956<br>5,965<br>6,365   | 2,808<br>2,787<br>2,776<br>2,928   | 1, 121<br>1, 168<br>1, 201<br>1, 288                                 | 3,203<br>3,169<br>3,189<br>3,437   | 1,988<br>1,877<br>1,876<br>2,062                                     | 807<br>835<br>814<br>910   | 3,216<br>3,244<br>3,275<br>3,393   | 198<br>200<br>185<br>196               | 1,320<br>1,368<br>1,387<br>1,484                                     | 2,353<br>2,334<br>2,320<br>2,484  | 3,107<br>3,113<br>3,128<br>3,372   |  |
| 1984 Q1<br>Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4                            | 6,371<br>6,709<br>6,856<br>6,934   | 2,904<br>3,000<br>2,946<br>3,034   | 1,360<br>1,412<br>1,440<br>1,541                                     | 3,467<br>3,709<br>3,910<br>3,900   | 1,995<br>2,216<br>2,123<br>2,157                                     | 984<br>866<br>1,015<br>1,066   | 3,392<br>3,628<br>3,718<br>3,711   | 160<br>197<br>257<br>222               | 1,519<br>1,609<br>1,698<br>1,763                                     | 2,558<br>2,746<br>2,794<br>2,768  | 3,402<br>3,623<br>3,762<br>3,782   |  |
| 1985 Q1<br>Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4                            | 7,913<br>6,848<br>7,045<br>6,891   | 3,074<br>3,004<br>3,054<br>3,009   | 1,600<br>1,599<br>1,601<br>1,623                                     | 4,838<br>3,844<br>3,991<br>3,883   | 2,092<br>2,153<br>2,075<br>2,063                                     | 1,431<br>938<br>962<br>866   | 4,390<br>3,758<br>4,008<br>3,962   | 372<br>235<br>249<br>251               | 1,972<br>1,834<br>1,850<br>1,875                                     | 3,413<br>2,769<br>2,960<br>2,899  | 4,583<br>3,710<br>3,837<br>3,720   |  |
| 1986 Q1<br>Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4                            | 7,076<br>6,735<br>7,056<br>6,959   | 3,040<br>2,831<br>3,038<br>2,888   | 1,605<br>1,515<br>1,640<br>1,569                                     | 4,036<br>3,904<br>4,018<br>4,070   | 2,147<br>2,032<br>2,142<br>2,095                                     | 902<br>874<br>940<br>920   | 4,027<br>3,828<br>3,974<br>3,944   | 347<br>215<br>148<br>106               | 1,952<br>1,730<br>1,788<br>1,675                                     | 2,889<br>2,881<br>2,968<br>3,152  | 3,792<br>3,776<br>3,965<br>4,057   |  |
| 1987 Q1<br>Q2 p                                      | 6,917<br>N/A   | 2,795<br>N/A   | 1,498<br>1,682   | 4,122<br>N/A   | 2,172<br>N/A   | 868<br>N/A   | 3,877<br>N/A   | 181<br>191                             | 1,679<br>1,873   | 3,211<br>3,196  | 4,030<br>N/A   |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |

The estimates are shown to the nearest £ million but should not be regarded as accurate to this degree.

Figures in the table have been rounded to the nearest final digit where necessary and, in these instances, the sum of the constituent items may not always agree exactly with the total shown.

N/A - not available



UNCLASSIFIED

FM TOKYO

TO ROUTINE DTI

TELNO OTTER 446

OF 170555Z AUG 87

INFO ROUTINE FCO, TREASURY, BANK OF ENGLAND, UKREP BRUSSELS

#### JAPANESE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

1. THE FOLLOWING ARE SEMI-FINAL JAPANESE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS FIGURES FOR JUNE 1987 ANNOUNCED BY THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE. CUSTOMS CLEARANCE FIGURES ARE EXPORTS FOB, IMPORTS CIF, AND INCLUDE NON-MONETARY GOLD, US DOLLARS MILLIONS, YEN BILLION. THE FIGURES IN BRACKETS SHOW PERCENTAGE CHANGE OVER THE SAME PERIOD LAST YEAR. VOLUME FIGURES ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FOR GLOBAL EXPORTS AND IMPORTS. FURTHER DETAILS FOLLOW IN MONTHLY ECONOMIC REPORT.

| (A) | JUNE                                 | US DOL |         |        |         |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| 2.  | TRADE ACCOUNT<br>(CUSTOMS CLEARANCE) | 6607   | (-10.3) | 943.8  | (-24.1) |
|     | TRADE ACCOUNT (IMF BASIS, NSA)       | 7983   | (1.8)   | 1153.4 | (-12.5) |
|     | CURRENT ACCOUNT                      | 7497   | (-2.6)  | 1083.2 | (-16.2) |

3. CUSTOMS CLEARANCE FIGURES FOR TRADE WITH UK:

| EXPORTS | 711 | (30.2) | 101 | (9.8)   |
|---------|-----|--------|-----|---------|
| IMPORTS | 260 | (-6.2) | 37  | (-21.0) |
| BALANCE | 451 | (67.8) | 64  | (41.8)  |

- (B) JANUARY JUNE
- 4. IMF BASIS, NOT-SEASONALLY ADJUSTED:

| TRADE ACCOUNT   | 48196 | (25.3) | 7116 | (5.4) |
|-----------------|-------|--------|------|-------|
| CURRENT ACCOUNT | 43532 | (21.7) | 6427 | (2.7) |

5. CUSTOMS CLEARANCE FIGURES:

TOTAL EXPORTS

108424 (9.9)

16118 (-9.4) (-2.1)

TOTAL IMPORTS

68297 (6.0)

10156 (-13.4) (5.7)

BALANCE

40127 (-13.5)

5962 (-21.1)

-1-

| EXPORTS TO:   |       |        |              |
|---------------|-------|--------|--------------|
| US            | 39190 | (4.2)  | 5821 (-14.1) |
| EC            | 18445 | (28.9) | 2748 (6.3)   |
| UK            | 4007  | (26.8) | 595 (4.2)    |
| FRANCE        | 1926  | (29.3) | 287 (6.4)    |
| W GERMANY     | 6403  | (31.3) | 956 (8.6)    |
| IMPORTS FROM: |       |        |              |
| us            | 14549 | (-0.2) | 2165 (-17.5) |
| EC            | 7943  | (32.4) | 1180 (8.8)   |
| UK            | 1352  | (0.8)  | 200 (-16.9)  |
| FRANCE        | 1209  | (49.3) | 179 (22.8)   |
| W GERMANY     | 2826  | (43.7) | 420 (17.9)   |
|               |       |        |              |

BALANCE WITH:

| us         | 24641 | (7.0)  | 3656 | (-12.0) |
|------------|-------|--------|------|---------|
| EC         | 10502 | (26.3) | 1568 | (4.5)   |
| UK         | 2655  | (45.9) | 395  | (19.5)  |
| FRANCE     | 717   | (5.2)  | 108  | (-13.0) |
| W GERAMANY | 3577  | (22.9) | 536  | (2.3)   |

WHITEHEAD
TYHPAN 3026

NCAU

ECONOMIC ADVISERS SEC. POL. DEPT.

# JAPAN : POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC BACKGROUND

| JAPAN : POLITICA  | AL AND ECONOMIC BACKS!  | <del>다른 사람들이 하지만 되면 하면 하면 하면 하는 것이 되었다. 그런 사람들이 하는 사람들이 되었다.</del> |
|---|---|--|
| L IMITED FED  | PS<br>PS/LORD GLENARTHUR<br>PS/MRS CHALKER                                    | ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTION  JAPAN: POLITICAL & ECONOMIC  BACKGROUND.  |
| ECD(E) ERD TRED ESSD MAED UND CRD NEWS DEPT.            | PS/MR PATTEN, ODA PS/MR EGGAR PS/PUS SICT FRETWELL MR BRAITHWAITE MR GILLMORE | COPIES TO TSY BANK OF ENG.   |
| PLANNING STAFF FID HKD SEAD ACDD DEFENCE DEPT. NED PUSD | MR BOYD MR KERR MR MAUD MR SLATER MISS PESTELL MR FEARN MR MCLAREN MR FALL    |  |



# MONTHLY NOTE ON THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS - SEPTEMBER 1987

- \* The visible trade deficit rose to £0.9 billion in July compared with £0.7 billion in June and an average visible deficit of £0.9 billion a month in the second half of 1986. Combined with an unchanged invisibles projection of £0.6 billion, the current account showed a deficit of £0.3 billion in July, and for the year so far the deficit is £0.4 billion.
- \* <u>UK competitiveness</u> has deteriorated since the fourth quarter of 1986 with the appreciation of 6 per cent in the effective exchange rate and a slight acceleration in UK labour costs reversing nearly half of the gains which occurred during 1986.
- \* G5 countries' domestic demand are thought to have grown a little in the second quarter. Industrial production has been rising only slowly so far this year.
- \* <u>UK domestic demand</u> was broadly unchanged in the first quarter but growth in consumers' expenditure picked up sharply in the second quarter. Retail sales continued to show strong growth in July.
- \* Export volumes (excluding oil and erratics) rose sharply in July, and although recent monthly figures have been very erratic, the underlying level may be growing again after the pause earlier in the year.
- \* Import volumes (excluding oil and erratics) rose rapidly in July and the underling trend appears firmly upwards after the puzzling fall in the early months of 1987. Imports of intermediate goods and semi manufactures continued to rise strongly in the latest three months, reflecting the growth in activity though consumer goods imports, particularly cars, have also risen.
- \* The terms of trade have continued on an upward trend in recent months with a gradual rise in export prices and flat or falling import prices.
- \* The £0.4 billion current deficit so far in 1987 compares with the FSBR forecast for a current deficit of £2½ billion in 1987. Independent forecasts now point on average to a £1.1 billion current account deficit in 1987.

D OWEN

EA2 DIVISION



# MONTHLY NOTE ON THE BALANCE OF PAYMENTS - SEPTEMBER 1987

# Current account

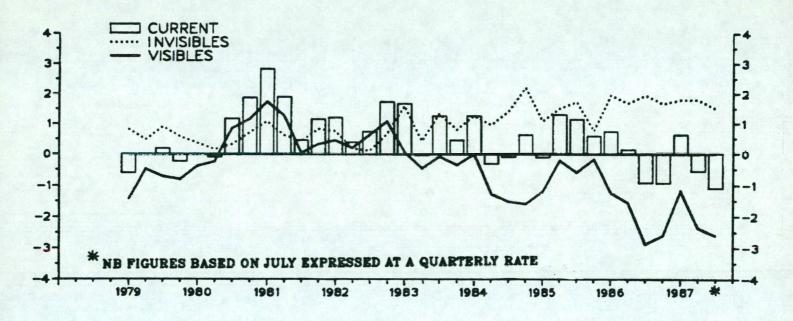
1. The July trade figures, published on 1 September showed a deficit on non-oil trade of £1.2 billion, partially offset by a surplus on oil trade of £0.3 billion. The value of non-oil exports rose by £0.3 billion whilst the value of non-oil imports rose by £0.5 billion leading to an increase of £0.2 billion in the non-oil deficit compared with June. The oil trade surplus rose 16 per cent to just under £0.3 billion.

TABLE 1: CURRENT ACCOUNT

|                     |                | Current<br>balance   | Visible<br>total     | of which:         | manufactures         | Other<br>goods       | £ billion<br>Invisibles<br>balance |
|---------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1985<br>1986        |                | 2.9                  | -2.2<br>-8.5         | 8.1               | -3.0<br>-5.5         | -7.3<br>-7.0         | 5.1<br>7.5                         |
| 1986                | Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4 | 0.1<br>-0.9<br>-0.9  | -1.6<br>-2.9<br>-2.7 | 0.8<br>0.6<br>0.8 | -0.7<br>-1.7<br>-1.8 | -1.7<br>-1.8<br>-1.7 | 1.7<br>2.0<br>1.8                  |
| 1987                | Q1<br>Q2       | 0.5<br>-0.6          | -1.1<br>-2.4         | 1.2               | -0.7<br>-1.9         | -1.6<br>-1.5         | 1.6<br>1.8*                        |
| May<br>June<br>July |                | -0.5<br>-0.1<br>-0.3 | -1.1<br>-0.7<br>-0.9 | 0.4<br>0.2<br>0.3 | -0.9<br>-0.5<br>-0.6 | -0.6<br>-0.5<br>-0.6 | 0.6*<br>0.6*<br>0.6*               |

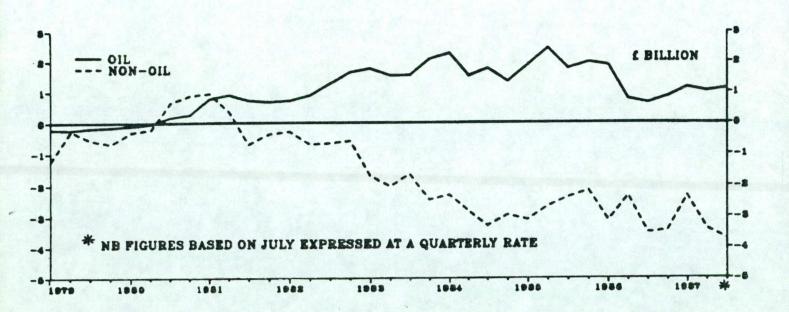
<sup>\*</sup>CSO projection

CHART 1: CURRENT ACCOUNT



- 2 -CONFIDENTIAL





#### DETERMINANTS OF UK TRADE

# Competitiveness

2. UK competitiveness (as measured by relative actual unit labour costs in manufacturing) has deteriorated by perhaps 7-8 per cent since the fourth quarter of 1986, reversing about half of the gain in competitiveness which occurred during 1986. The exchange rate is currently around 6 per cent higher than in the fourth quarter, while UK unit labour costs have probably grown a little faster than those elsewhere.

CHART 2: UNIT LABOUR COSTS IN MANUFACTURING 1980=100

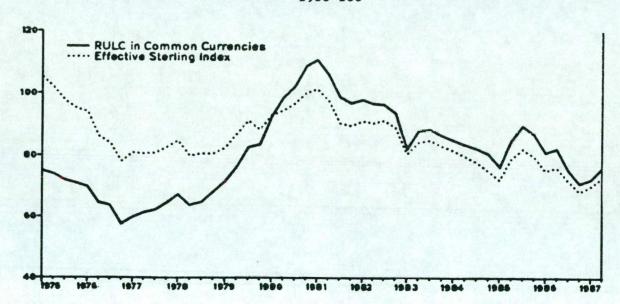


TABLE 2: RELATIVE UNIT LABOUR COSTS IN MANUFACTURING
(% changes on a year earlier in brackets)

|              |                                    | Relative<br>labour co<br>indomest<br>currencie<br>1980=100 | osts<br>ic<br>es        | Export weighted exchange rate index 1975=100 |                              | Relative unit<br>labour costs<br>in common<br>currencies<br>1980=100 |                              | Sterling<br>exchange<br>rate<br>index<br>1975=100 |  |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| 1985<br>1986 |                                    | 100.4<br>103.1**   | (2.6)<br>(3.6)          | 79.0<br>70.8                                 | (-0.6)<br>(-10.4)            | 84.5<br>77.4   | (1.9)<br>(-8.4)              | 78.2<br>72.8                                      | (-0.6)<br>(-7.0)                               |
| 1986         | Q2<br>Q3<br>Q4                     | 104.8<br>103.5*<br>102.6**                                 | (5.2)<br>(1.5)<br>(0.8) | 74.1<br>68.6<br>65.2                         | (-8.4)<br>(-16.6)<br>(-17.6) | 82.3<br>75.3<br>70.9   | (-1.5)<br>(-15.8)<br>(-18.3) | 76.1<br>71.9<br>68.2                              | (-3.5)<br>(-12.4)<br>(-14.6)                   |
| 1987         | Q1<br>Q2<br>June<br>July<br>August | 102.5**<br>103.9**   | (-1.1)<br>(1.8)         | 66.2 73.1**                                  | (-10.3)<br>(-1.3)            | 72.0*<br>76.0  | (-11. <b>1</b> )<br>(-7.7)   | 69.7<br>72.8<br>72.7<br>72.8<br>72.3              | (-7.2)<br>(-4.3)<br>(-4.1)<br>(-1.6)<br>(+1.3) |
|              |                                    |  |                         |  |                              |  |                              |   |  |

<sup>\*</sup> estimate

#### World trade and domestic demand

3. G5 industrial production, which grew only slowly during 1986 and the first quarter of 1987, has picked up more strongly in the second quarter. US GDP growth in the second quarter was relatively moderate (+2.3 per cent on a quarter earlier at an annual rate), but GDP in West Germany recovered having fallen sharply in the previous quarter. No information, however is available as to whether G5 export volume growth picked up in the second quarter after the pause in the first quarter. UK domestic demand which was flat in the first quarter also appears to have risen in the second quarter with consumers' expenditure increasing by 2 per cent. Retail sales continued grow strongly in July.

<sup>\*\*</sup> projection



# TABLE 3: INDICATORS OF DEMAND

**G5** Countries

Indices 1980=100 UK

|     | Export *    | Domestic demand                                | Industrial production  | Export volumes**  | Domestic<br>demand  | Manufacturing production   |  |  |
|-----|-------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
|     | 110         | 113.3  | 112.0  | 114.9   | 111.0   | 103.8<br>104.7   |  |  |
|     |             |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 2   | 112         | 117.3  | 112.7  | 115.1   | 114.2   | 102.8<br>104.0   |  |  |
| 3   | 106         | 118.6  | 113.4  | 118.5   | 115.5   | 105.0  |  |  |
| 4   | 115         | 118.6  | 113.4  | 125.3   | 116.4   | 107.1  |  |  |
| 1 2 | 107         | 119.0  | 113.8<br>114.8   | 124.4<br>122.4  | 116.2   | 107.2<br>108.9   |  |  |
|     |             |  | 114.7  | 120.5   |   | 109.0  |  |  |
|     |             |  | 115.3  | 122.7<br>120.1  |   | 109.5  |  |  |
|     | 3<br>4<br>1 | volumes  110 110 1 107 2 112 3 106 4 115 1 107 | volumes         demand           110         113.3           110         117.5           1         107         115.5           2         112         117.3           3         106         118.6           4         115         118.6           1         107         119.0 | volumes         demand         production           110         113.3         112.0           110         117.5         113.1           1         107         115.5         112.7           2         112         117.3         112.8           3         106         118.6         113.4           4         115         118.6         113.4           1         107         119.0         113.8           2         114.8 | volumes         demand         production         volumes           110         113.3         112.0         114.9           110         117.5         113.1         117.7           1         107         115.5         112.7         111.9           2         112         117.3         112.8         115.1           3         106         118.6         113.4         118.5           4         115         118.6         113.4         125.3           1         107         119.0         113.8         124.4           2         114.8         122.4           114.7         120.5           115.3         122.7 | volumes         demand         production         volumes         demand           110         113.3         112.0         114.9         111.0           110         117.5         113.1         117.7         115.0           1         107         115.5         112.7         111.9         114.2           2         112         117.3         112.8         115.1         113.7           3         106         118.6         113.4         118.5         115.5           4         115         118.6         113.4         125.3         116.4           1         107         119.0         113.8         124.4         116.2           2         114.8         122.4         116.2           115.3         122.7         115.3         122.7 |  |  |

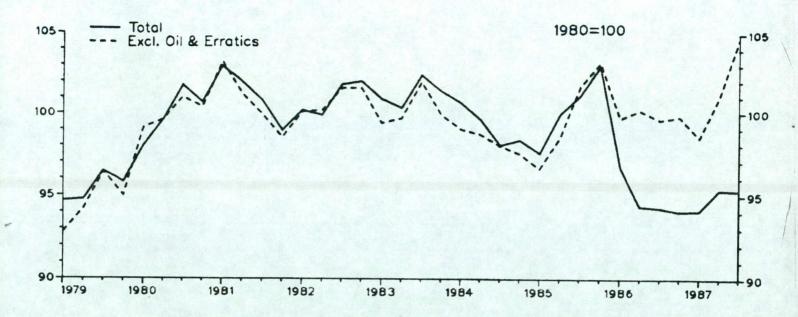
- \* Not seasonally adjusted
- \*\* Excluding oil and erratics
- + Provisional

#### VISIBLE TRADE

TABLE 4: VISIBLE TRADE VALUES, VOLUMES AND TERMS OF TRADE

|   | £ billion       | 1       |         | Ratio:          | E                               |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
|   | Exports         | Imports | Balance | Terms of Trade* | Export volume/<br>Import volume |
| 1985  | 78.1            | 80.3    | -2.2    | 100.4           | 94.2                            |
| 1986  | 72.8            | 81.3    | -8.5    | 94.9            | 91.7                            |
| 1986 2  | 17.8            | 19.4    | -1.6    | 94.4            | 94.4                            |
| 3   | 17.6            | 20.4    | -2.9    | 94.4            | 88.2                            |
| 4   | 19.3            | 22.1    | -2.7    | 95.0            | 90.6                            |
| 1987 1  | 19.6            | 20.8    | -1.1    | 94.9            | 97.6                            |
| 2   | 19.4            | 21.7    | -2.4    | 96.5            | 89.8                            |
| May   | 6.4             | 7.5     | -1.1    | 96.5            | 85.9                            |
| June  | 6.4             | 7.1     | -0.7    | 98.1            | 88.8                            |
| July<br>% change                                | 6.8             | 7.7     | -0.9    | 96.2            | 89.1                            |
| 3 months July<br>on same period<br>year earlier | 10              | 13      |         | 2               | -4 ½                            |
| 3 months July on previous                       | -2 <del>1</del> | 5 ½     |         | 3               | -10                             |
| three months July on June                       | 6               | 7 ½     |         | -2              | 1                               |
| based on av                                     | verage value    | indices |         |                 |                                 |

# CHART 3: TERMS OF TRADE



# Exports

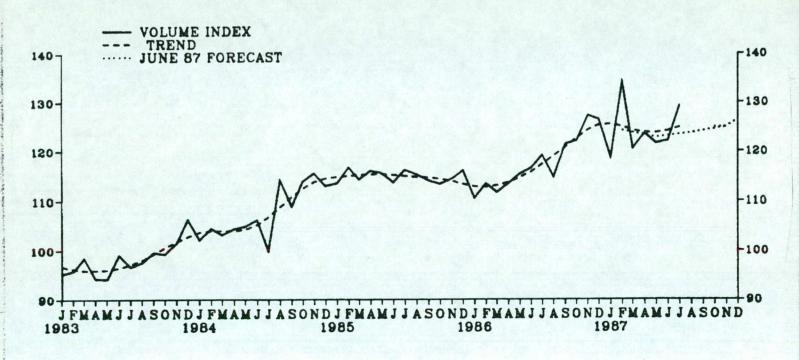
- 4. The <u>volume of non-oil exports</u> (excluding erratics) rose by 6 per cent in July. Within the total, fuel exports rose by about 9 per cent reflecting the recovery in North Sea output following summer maintenance and there were increases in all the other major categories with the exception of basic materials which fell by 8 per cent.
- 5. In the three months ending in July, non-oil export volumes (excluding erratics) fell by 1½ per cent compared with the previous three months, but they were still 6 per cent higher than a year earlier. To date in 1987 they have been 2 per cent higher than during the second half of 1986. The three month on three month fall reflects in part a 14 per cent fall in exports of basic materials. The volume of exports of manufactures (excluding erratics) also fell, by 1½ per cent, in the three months to July, but the underlying level of total non-oil exports remains close to the high level seen at the end of 1986. The June forecast projected a resumption of growth in manufacturing exports in the second half of 1987 and the latest CBI monthly survey showed continuing buoyancy in firms' export order books.

TABLE 5: EXPORT VOLUMES

|  |       |                         |   |   | 1980 = 100                 |                         |                         |
|--|-------|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|  |       | Total<br>exports*       | Total exports (excluding oil and erratics*) | Manufactures<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | Food, drink<br>and tobacco | Basic<br>materials      | Fuel                    |
| 1985<br>1986                               |       | 118.7<br>123.1          | 114.9<br>117.7                              | 115.7<br>116.9                          | 119.2<br>129.6             | 106.1<br>117.1          | 171.7<br>175.5          |
| 1986                                       | 2 3 4 | 121.9<br>122.6<br>130.5 | 115.1<br>118.5<br>125.3                     | 115.8<br>117.6<br>122.6                 | 119.8<br>133.5<br>146.2    | 102.3<br>126.3<br>128.9 | 170.3<br>174.3<br>178.9 |
| 1987                                       | 1 2   | 130.0<br>126.3          | 124.4<br>122.4                              | 122.2<br>121.0                          | 129.0<br>124.4             | 144.8<br>120.3          | 183.1<br>170.7          |
| May<br>June<br>July                        |       | 123.9<br>123.5<br>131.3 | 121.6<br>122.1<br>129.3                     | 119.4<br>120.8<br>128.8                 | 128.1<br>121.3<br>134.6    | 109.3<br>124.3<br>114.4 | 160.0<br>149.2<br>162.3 |
| 3 months to<br>July on same<br>period year |       |                         |   |   |                            |                         |                         |
| earlier 3 months to July on                |       | 3<br>-4 ½               | 6<br>-1 ½                                   | 4 ½<br>-1 ½                             | 5 }                        | 8 ½                     | -9<br>-17               |
| previous<br>3 months<br>July on June       |       | 6 1                     | 6   | 6 ½                                     | 11                         | -8                      | 9                       |

<sup>\*</sup> BOP basis

# CHART 4: NON OIL EXPORT VOLUMES EXCLUDING ERRATICS



# Export prices

7. Manufacturers' export prices rose by 1 per cent in the three months to July compared with the previous three months to a level 3 1 per cent higher than a year earlier. Manufacturers have been taking advantage of exchange rate depreciation to raise domestic and export profit margins at a similar rate over the past year. The price of fuel fell slightly in the three months to end-July but remains substantially higher than during the same period last year, reflecting the strengthening of crude oil prices since then.

TABLE 7: EXPORT PRICES\*

| TABLE                          |      | IN ORT TIE |  |                                       | 1980=100                   |                    |       |
|--------------------------------|------|------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------|
|                                |      | Exports**  | Exports** (excluding oil and erratics) | Manufactur<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | es Food, drink and tobacco | Basic<br>materials | Fuel  |
| 1985                           |      | 138.8      | 134.2                                  | 134.4                                 | 128.1                      | 138.5              | 152.1 |
| 1986                           |      | 124.8      | 134.5                                  | 13,6.3                                | 129.7                      | 120.7              | 76.3  |
| 1986                           | 2    | 123.1      | 134.2                                  | 135.4                                 | 131.7                      | 119.2              | 70.0  |
|                                | 3    | 120.7      | 133.9                                  | 136.3                                 | 128.4                      | 118.4              | 57.4  |
|                                | 4    | 125.0      | 135.5                                  | 137.6                                 | 131.8                      | 120.4              | 68.4  |
| 1987                           | 1    | 127.4      | 136.6                                  | 139.5                                 | 130.8                      | 119.2              | 78.5  |
|                                | 2    | 129.5      | 138.7                                  | 140.5                                 | 133.1                      | 124.8              | 78.5  |
| May                            |      | 130.1      | 139.0                                  | 141.1                                 | 132.0                      | 124.3              | 79.6  |
| June                           |      | 131.1      | 139.3                                  | 140.8                                 | 134.6                      | 125.3              | 79.6  |
| July                           |      | 130.6      | 138.0                                  | 139.5                                 | 136.9                      | 123.1              | 80.2  |
| % chang<br>3 months            |      |            |  |                                       |                            |                    |       |
| to July<br>on same<br>year ear | pe   |            | 3 ½                                    | 3 1                                   | 1 ½                        | 6                  | 21 ½  |
| 3 month<br>July on<br>previous | s to | 2 ½        | 1                                      | 2                                     | 2 ½                        | 1                  | -1    |

average value indicesBOP basis

# Exports by geographical destination

8. The value of exports to the US recovered sharply in July but in the three months to July it remained 17 per cent lower than in the previous three months. Exports to the EC also fell by 1 per cent over the same period. Exports to developing countries were up 2½ per cent, though oil exporters took a smaller share of this than in the previous three months.

# Imports

9. <u>Import volumes</u> (excluding oil and erratics) recovered sharply in July from the low June level. Imports of semi manufactures and intermediate goods continue to grow, reflecting the rise in domestic output, though consumer goods imports, particularly passenger motor cars, have also picked up strongly in the past few months. In the three months to July the underlying volume rose by about 3 per cent. The figures continue to provide support for the FSBR and June forecasts of a rising trend through 1987.

CHART 6: NON OIL IMPORT VOLUMES EXCLUDING ERRATICS

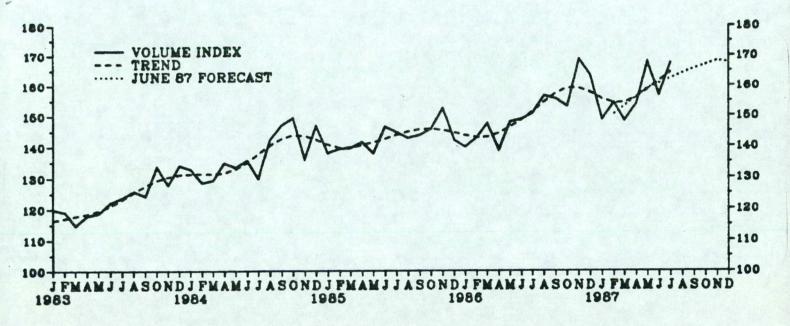


TABLE 8: IMPORT VOLUMES

|         |                                     | Goods* | Goods less<br>oil and<br>erratics* | Food, drink<br>and tobacco | Basic<br>materials | 1980=100<br>Fuels <sup>f</sup> | Manufactures<br>less<br>erratics |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1985    |                                     | 126.0  | 142.8                              | 114.4                      | 102.2              | 86.2                           | 154.4                            |
| 1986    |                                     | 134.2  | 150.9                              | 123.5                      | 108.7              | 93.4                           | 163.0                            |
| 1986    | 2                                   | 129.1  | 145.0                              | 119.7                      | 105.4              | 85.3                           | 156.9                            |
|         | 3                                   | 139.0  | 154.4                              | 125.5                      | 106.1              | 111.9                          | 167.6                            |
|         | 4                                   | 144.0  | 161.4                              | 125.3                      | 119.4              | 106.2                          | 174.4                            |
| 1987    | i                                   | 133.2  | 150.4                              | 120.2                      | 121.5              | 90.8                           | 160.5                            |
| 1701    | 2                                   | 140.7  | 159.6                              | 119.5                      | 122.2              | 89.8                           | 172.8                            |
| May     |                                     | 144.3  | 167.9                              | 133.2                      | 121.2              | 72.3                           | 181.9                            |
| June    |                                     | 139.1  | 156.9                              | 113.8                      | 119.8              | 96.5                           | 170.9                            |
| July    |                                     | 147.6  | 167.5                              | 123.5                      | 115.7              | 102.8                          | 184.0                            |
| on sam  | ths to July<br>ne period<br>earlier | 8      | 10                                 | 1                          | 13                 | -9                             | 11                               |
| July or | n previous<br>months                | 6      | 8                                  | 4                          | -2 <del>1</del>    | -3 ½                           | 10                               |
| June    |                                     | 6      | 7                                  | 8 ½                        | $-3\frac{1}{2}$    | 6 ½                            | 7 ½                              |

Figures affected by coal strike

TABLE 9: IMPORT VOLUMES OF MANUFACTURES

|   | Semi<br>manufactures | Finished<br>manufactures | of which:<br>Passenger<br>motor<br>cars | Other | 1980 = 100<br>Inter-<br>mediate<br>goods | Capital<br>goods |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------|---|-------|--|------------------|
| 1985  | 143.9                | 161.4                    | 127.9                                   | 139.5 | 172.8                                    | 187.1            |
| 1986  | 152.0                | 170.4                    | 131.6                                   | 158.3 | 187.0                                    | 183.1            |
| 1986 2  | 149.2                | 162.1                    | 125.0                                   | 154.2 | 180.8                                    | 169.5            |
| 3   | 154.8                | 176.0                    | 142.2                                   | 164.6 | 192.6                                    | 185.2            |
| 4   | 156.6                | 186.4                    | 133.0                                   | 170.1 | 204.9                                    | 205.4            |
| 1987 1  | 152.3                | 166.0                    | 102.6                                   | 156.0 | 184.9                                    | 186.8            |
| 2   | 163.2                | 179.3                    | 120.8                                   | 171.6 | 202.8                                    | 191.5            |
| May   | 171.7                | 188.5                    | 122.4                                   | 177.7 | 214.8                                    | 204.9            |
| June  | 160.4                | 178.0                    | 128.1                                   | 177.8 | 196.1                                    | 184.2            |
| July  | 165.7                | 196.2                    | 142.6                                   | 178.6 | 221.7                                    | 213.9            |
| % change 3 months to July on same period year earlier | 9 ½                  | 11                       | -3                                      | 11    | 12                                       | 16               |
| 3 months to July<br>on previous<br>3 months           | 6                    | 13                       | 27                                      | 10    | 12                                       | 11               |
| July on June  | 3 ½                  | 10                       | 11                                      | ł     | 13                                       | 16               |

<sup>\*</sup> Balance of payments basis

# Import prices

10. In the three months to July import prices (excluding oil and erratics) were about 1 per cent lower than in the previous three months. Fuel prices fell by 2½ per cent while a firm exchange rate contributed to falls of 1½ and ½ per cent in prices of manufactures and food, drink and tobacco respectively. The effect of the exchange rate on basic materials prices was more than offset by continued rises in commodity prices in SDR terms.

TABLE 10: IMPORT PRICES\*

|  |                   |                         | 198                                    |   |                            | 100                     |                       |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |                   | Imports**               | Imports** (excluding oil and erratics) | Manufactures<br>(excluding<br>erratics) | Food, drink<br>and tobacco | Basic<br>materials      | Fuel                  |
| 1985<br>1986                             |                   | 138.3<br>131.5          | 134.1<br>135.4                         | 131.7<br>135.0                          | 132.6<br>132.4             | 130.2<br>113.3          | 180.0<br>101.4        |
| 1986                                     | 2<br>3<br>4.      | 130.4<br>127.9<br>131.6 | 133.9<br>134.4<br>136.9                | 133.0<br>133.4<br>137.0                 | 131.4<br>132.3<br>135.7    | 113.6<br>111.7<br>113.0 | 102.8<br>80.7<br>82.2 |
| 1987                                     | 1                 | 134.2<br>134.2          | 138.7<br>137.2                         | 140.3<br>138.7                          | 134.3<br>133.3             | 112.4<br>114.0          | 90.4<br>94.9          |
| May<br>June<br>July                      |                   | 134.8<br>133.7<br>135.7 | 136.9<br>136.8<br>138.8                | 138.6<br>138.2<br>139.4                 | 131.6<br>134.2<br>135.0    | 114.7<br>113.8<br>116.0 | 94.9<br>94.1<br>92.7  |
| % char<br>3 mont<br>to July<br>on sam    | ths<br>7<br>ne pe |                         | 3                                      | 4 ½                                     | 1                          | 2 ½                     | 5 ½                   |
| year ea<br>3 mont<br>July or<br>previous | ths to            |                         | -1                                     | -1 ½                                    | - 1                        | 1                       | -2 ½                  |

<sup>\*</sup> average value indices

# Export shares and import penetration

11. On the basis of available information to the second quarter of 1987 it appears that UK manufactures have broadly maintained their volume share of developed countries' exports over the past year. This maintains the underlying improvement in UK relative performance, which has been evident since 1982. In the second quarter of 1987 imports grew less quickly than total final expenditure, hence there was a rise in import penetration in both value and volume terms back roughly to the levels in the second half of 1986.

<sup>\*\*</sup> BOP basis



# TABLE 11: UK EXPORT AND IMPORT PERFORMANCE

|              |                  | UK share o               | (Per cent)<br>f developed<br>exports | Imports (les                 |                              |
|--------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|              |                  | Volume                   | Value                                | Volume                       | Value                        |
| 1985<br>1986 |                  | 9.4<br>9.5               | 8.2<br>8.0                           | 16.6<br>17.0                 | 16.0<br>16.2                 |
| 1986         | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 | 9.1<br>9.5<br>9.3<br>9.9 | 7.8<br>8.3<br>7.8<br>7.9             | 16.2<br>16.4<br>17.2<br>17.5 | 15.6<br>15.6<br>16.3<br>16.8 |
| 1987         | 1 2              | 9.7+<br>9.6+             | 7.9+<br>8.2+                         | 16.4<br>17.3                 | 15.9<br>16.4                 |

Manufactures, weighted by UK markets

#### **PROSPECTS**

19. The FSBR projected a current account deficit of £2½ billion in 1987. [NOT FOR USE: This was revised to a £½ billion deficit in the internal June forecast]. If the trend of recent months continues for the rest of the year, then the deficit for the year might be close to £2 billion. This compares with independent forecasts which are now on average projecting a deficit of £1.1 billion in 1987 and £2.2 billion in 1988.

TABLE 14: CURRENT ACOUNT (£ billion)

|   | 1987  | 1988   | 1989                                      | 1990                                      |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| CBI (August) OECD (June) National Institute (August) LBS (June) Phillips and Drew (August) Goldman Sachs (August) Henley (August) Oxford (July) | -1.3<br>-0.5<br>-1.1<br>1.4<br>-0.8<br>-1.4<br>-1.1 | -2.6<br>-2.5<br>-3.4<br>-0.9<br>-1.7<br>-3.0<br>-2.7<br>-0.8 | -<br>-1.6<br>-1.5<br>-1.9<br>-1.3<br>-2.4 | -<br>-1.5<br>-2.9<br>-2.9<br>-2.8<br>-1.5 |
| Liverpool (June) Independent Average HMT (June)   | -0.2<br>-1.1<br>- ½*                                | 2.3<br>-2.2<br>-1*   | 6.7                                       | 7.6                                       |

<sup>#</sup> Based on sample used in regular EB comparison - latest edition; August.

<sup>+</sup> Estimated

<sup>\*</sup> Not for use.

# INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS

20. The US current account deficit rose further in the second quarter of 1987. German and Japanese surpluses have remain strong so far this year, but France recorded a £0.2 billion deficit in the first quarter.

TABLE 15 CURRENT ACCOUNTS OF THE G5\*

|      |   | US     | Japan  | Germany | France | \$ billion<br>UK |
|------|---|--------|--------|---------|--------|------------------|
| 1983 |   | -46.0  | 20.8   | 4.1     | -4.2   | 3.3              |
| 1984 |   | -107.4 | 35.0   | 7.0     | -0.8   | 1.5              |
| 1985 |   | -117.7 | 49.2   | 13.2    | -0.2   | 2.9              |
| 1986 |   | -141.6 | 86.0   | 35.8    | 3.7    | -1.0             |
| 1986 | 1 | -33.0  | 15.9   | 7.7     | 1.0    | 0.7              |
|      | 2 | -33.8  | 21.6   | 7.7     | 1.0    | 0.1              |
|      | 3 | -36.6  | 23.8   | 11.3    | 0.8    | -0.9             |
|      | 4 | -38.0  | 24.3   | 9.3     | 1.0    | -0.9             |
| 1987 | 1 | -38.8  | 24.5   | 11.0    | -0.2   | 0.5              |
|      | 2 | -39.5  | - 217- | 10.7    | - 1    | -0.6             |

Seasonally adjusted

FROM: PAUL DAVIS

DATE: \6 September 1987

1. MR BOTTRILL

2. CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER

2/2

9/content with press briefing!

brough has har min

cc: Chief Secretary
Financial Secretary
Minister of State
Economic Secretary
Sir P Middleton
Sir T Burns
Mr Peretz
Mr Sedgwick
Mr Culpin
Miss O'Mara

Mr Barrell Mr Owen Mr Segal

Mr Cresswell CSO Mr Norgrove No 10

# BALANCE OF PAYMENTS FIGURES: SECOND QUARTER 1987

- 1. The invisibles and capital account figures for the second quarter will be published at 11.30 am on 17 September, together with revisions to the first quarter. Figures presented for earlier years are consistent with those given in the Pink Book and figures for visible trade are the same as those published on 1 September in the DTI press notice on the July trade figures. These are the first figures prepared under the revised timetable which has involved a delay of approximately two weeks in the publication of the estimates.
- 2. The current account is now estimated to have been in deficit by £174 million in the second quarter compared with a projected deficit of £561 million shown in the DTI press notice of 1 September. At the same time the current account surplus in the first quarter has been revised up by £201 million, giving an estimated surplus for the first half of the year of £498 million. The figures reflect an estimated invisibles surplus of £2187 million in the second quarter compared with the previous projection of £1800 million, and an upward revision of £1807 million for the first quarter. The balance of payments estimates are summarised in the table below.

| Summary Table  |       |        | 1006  |       |       |       | llion |
|--|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  |       |        | 1986  |       |       | 1987  |       |
|  | 1985  | 1986   | Q2    | Q3    | Q4    | Q1    | Q2    |
| Visible balance                                      | -2178 | -8463  | -1607 | -2891 | -2725 | -1135 | -2361 |
| Invisibles   | 5097  | 7483   | 1753  | 1981  | 1765  | 1807  | 2187  |
| - Services   | 5381  | 4990   | 1188  | 1251  | 1286  | 1241  | 1554  |
| - IPD†   | 2992  | 4686   | 1118  | 1505  | 1271  | 1349  | 1258  |
| - Transfers  | -3276 | -2193  | -553  | -775  | -792  | -783  | -625  |
| Current Account                                      | 2919  | -980   | 146   | -910  | -960  | 672   | -174  |
| Net transactions in external assets and liabilities* | -7421 | -10747 | -2868 | 73    | -5417 | 3490  | 877   |
| Balancing item*                                      | 4502  | 11727  | 3179  | 954   | 5262  | -3732 | -357  |

<sup>†</sup> Interest, profit and dividends

## Services (Table C)

3. The surplus on services in the second quarter of 1987 is estimated at £1.6 billion, about £0.3 billion higher than in the previous quarter. This increase reflects improvements in the balances on sea transport (£50 million), travel (£80 million) and financial and other services (£190 million). The improvement in the travel balance reflects a sharp rise in credits but the present estimates are based on monthly data and are subject to considerable revision when more complete quarterly information becomes available. The rise in financial service earnings is largely due to a recovery in net premiums earned by Lloyds, but it is possible that as claims respond with a lag to higher premiums this improvement may not be sustained.

#### Interest profits and dividends (IPD) (Table D)

4. The IPD surplus is estimated to have fallen by £0.1 billion to £1.3 billion in the second quarter. The estimate for the first quarter has been revised up by nearly £0.2 billion, reflecting higher net interest earnings on banks' foreign currency business, information on which was not available in time for the press notice on 1 September.

<sup>\*</sup> Not seasonally adjusted

5. In the second quarter, on the credit side, earnings on direct investment fell back by about £0.1 billion and portfolio credits fell back by a similar amount, in part as a result of the firming of the exchange rate earlier in the year. On the debits side, profits due abroad on inward investment by oil companies and miscellaneous fell by £0.5 billion, although there is some suspicion of seasonality in this series. This was offset however by a sharp rise in net debits on bank foreign currency business, implying a severe squeeze on banks' margins. Earnings on the official reserves and other central government assets however rose by £43 million, reflecting in part an increase in reserves.

#### Transfers

6. The transfers deficit fell by £0.2 billion to £0.6 billion in the second quarter. Net payments to the EC fell back a little and multilateral aid and contributions to the European Development Fund fell approximately £0.1 billion to an abnormally low level.

# Transactions in external assets and liabilities (Tables G and H)

7. Net capital inflows of £0.9 billion were recorded in the second quarter, compared with inflows of £3.5 billion in the first quarter. With recorded capital inflows exceeding the small current deficit in the second quarter there was a negative balancing item (reflecting unrecorded outflows) of only £0.4 billion, compared with unrecorded outflows of £3.7 billion in the previous quarter.

#### Net Transactions

|  |                   |                   | 1986              |             |                    | £ mi<br>1987 | llion              |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Direct Investment                                | <b>1985</b> -4400 | <b>1986</b> -5966 | <b>Q2</b><br>-674 | Q3<br>-1704 | <b>Q4</b><br>-4061 | Q1<br>-604   | <b>Q2</b><br>-4297 |
| Portfolio Investment                             | -10751            | -14668            | -5003             | -3379       | -1843              | +1912        | +2608              |
| Banks' net foreign<br>currency lending<br>abroad | +4900             | +10494            | +2880             | +5830       | +993               | +3195        | +4127              |
| Banks' net sterling<br>lending abroad            | +2513             | -343              | -1389             | -793        | +6                 | +1198        | +1354              |
| Other  | +2075             | +2626             | +1613             | +2440       | -818               | -688         | +1554              |
| Official reserves                                | -1758             | -2891             | -296              | -2321       | +306               | -1523        | -4469              |
| Total  | -7421             | -10747            | -2868             | +73         | -5417              | +3490        | +877               |

#### CONFIDENTIAL

On the assets side overseas direct investment increased by £2.6 billion in the second quarter, much of which was accounted for by the BP buy-out of a minority holding in Standard Oil (reported as £4.5 billion in the press, but not all of this is treated as a balance of payments transaction). However there was disinvestment in overseas portfolio assets in the second quarter, compared with outward investment of £1.1 billion in the previous quarter and nearly £23 billion during 1986: for the second quarter running securities dealers and banks reduced their overseas assets, the latter probably as a result of continued weakness in the floating rate note market. On the liabilities there was a sharp fall in inward direct investment compared with the as a result of a £0.6 billion disinvestment by first quarter, Portfolio inflows fell by £0.6 billion, overseas oil companies. reflecting a fall in purchases of UK company securities from the high first quarter level partly offset by an increase in overseas gilt purchases. There was a sharp rise in UK banks' foreign currency lending and an increase in the net inflows, although borrowing and this series tends to be erratic.

# Assessment

The improvement in the invisibles balance to £2.2 billion in the second quarter, and the upward revisions to the first quarter, bring the invisibles surplus for the first half of 1987 to £4.0 billion compared with the FSBR forecast of £81 billion for the year as a whole. Although the figures are clearly encouraging, the CSO warns that a number of improvements between the first and second quarter These include an unusually high credit figure may not be sustained. for travel and for financial and other services (caused by the improvement in Lloyds net premiums), together with an abnormally low transfers deficit. The CSO will take these factors into account when preparing the projection of the invisibles surplus for July and August which will be published with the August trade figures on 24 September.

10. I would appreciate clearance for the attached press/briefing.

PAUL DAVIS

EA2

#### CONFIDENTIAL UNTIL PUBLICATION

# Draft Press Briefing for IDT

- 1. <u>Invisibles surplus for 1987Q2</u> estimated at £2187 million, well above CSO projection of £1800 million.
- 2. <u>Invisibles balance of 1987Q2 implies projection for July too</u>

  <u>low</u>. Not necessarily. Projection for July and August will be assessed in light of latest information and will be published in current account press notice for August on 24 September.
- 3. Why such large upward revisions to invisibles surplus in first half of 1987? Previous figure for second quarter was only a projection, rounded to nearest £100 million. Revisions to first quarter estimate reflect new information on direct investment earnings and banks' interest receipts and payments.
- 4. <u>Invisibles balance for 1987Q2 erratically high?</u> Quarterly figures always include erratic factors. Present estimates for second quarter are preliminary too soon to judge whether substantial improvement recorded reflects rise in the underlying invisibles surplus.
- 5. Second quarter estimates published about fortnight later than usual. New timetable ensures fuller response to quarterly surveys and reduces need for revisions within relatively short periods.
- 6. <u>Further revisions to recent quarters' estimates</u> are likely as new information becomes available. Figures for latest quarter are particularly liable to change.





FROM: CATHY RYDING

DATE: 17 September 1987

MR P DAVIS

CC Chief Secretary
Financial Secretary
Minister of State
Economic Secretary
Sir P Middleton
Sir T Burns
Mr Peretz
Mr Sedgwick
Mr Bottrill
Mr Culpin
Miss O'Mara
Mr Barrell
Mr Owen
Mr Segal

Mr Cresswell - CSO Mr Norgrove - No.10

# BALANCE OF PAYMENTS FIGURES: SECOND QUARTER 1987

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 16 September.

2. The Chancellor has noted the first two sentences of paragraph 2 of your minute, ie that the current account is now estimated to have been in deficit by £174 million in Q2 compared with a projected deficit of £561 million and that the current account surplus in Q1 has been revised by £201 million to give an estimated surplus for the first half of the year of £498 million. The Chancellor thinks this should be the main item of the press briefing. He was otherwise content.

CR

To:

cc Mr Liesner Mr Ward

PS/PRIME MINISTER
PS/SECRETARY OF STATE
PS/MINISTERS OF STATE
PS/PARLIAMENTARY UNDER SECRETARIES OF STATE
PS/PERMANENT SECRETARY

From:

B MITCHELL Deputy Director BSO Newport GTN 2411 2252

18 August 1987

#### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PRESS NOTICE

A press notice giving revised figures for the second quarter of 1987 is attached for information. The notice will be published at 11.30 am on Thursday 20 August. As usual, the contents should be treated as confidential until then.

Since the publication on 18 June 1987 of revised capital expenditure estimates for the first quarter, the series have been revised, as they are each year, to take account of the results of annual surveys, with their more comprehensive coverage. The main effects of these revisions are dealt with in note 2 of the notes attached to the press notice.

B MITCHELL

From: Poul Dava Date: 17 September 1987

Chancellor of the Exchequer

(1)

Financial Secretary
Financial Secretary
Minister of State
Economic Secretary
Sir P. Middletan
Sir T. Burns
Mr. Penetz
Mr. Sedgnich
Mr. Sedgnich
Mr. Colpin
Mr. Soynell
Mr. Barrell
Mr. Darrell
Mr. Owen
Mr. Segal

Mr Coesnell CSO Mr Norgrave No 10

Balance of Payments Figures - Second Quester 1907.

1. I attach a newsed press brushing, incorporating your

Suggestions

#### CONFIDENTIAL UNTIL PUBLICATION

# 0

# Draft Press Briefing for IDT

- 1. <u>Current account deficit</u> now £174 million in 1987Q2 compared with previous projected deficit of £561 million. Current account surplus in 1987Q1 revised up £201 million to give £498 million surplus in first half of this year.
- 2. <u>Invisibles surplus for 1987Q2</u> estimated at £2187 million, well above CSO projection of £1800 million.
- 3. <u>Invisibles balance of 1987Q2 implies projection for July too</u>
  <u>low</u>. Not necessarily. Projection for July and August will be assessed in light of latest information and will be published in current account press notice for August on 24 September.
- 4. Why such large upward revisions to invisibles surplus in first half of 1987? Previous figure for second quarter was only a projection, rounded to nearest £100 million. Revisions to first quarter estimate reflect new information on direct investment earnings and banks' interest receipts and payments.
- 5. <u>Invisibles balance for 1987Q2 erratically high?</u> Quarterly figures always include erratic factors. Present estimates for second quarter are preliminary too soon to judge whether substantial improvement recorded reflects rise in the underlying invisibles surplus.
- 6. Second quarter estimates published about fortnight later than usual. New timetable ensures fuller response to quarterly surveys and reduces need for revisions within relatively short periods.
- 7. <u>Further revisions to recent quarters' estimates</u> are likely as new information becomes available. Figures for latest quarter are particularly liable to change.

FROM: M G RICHARDSON

DATE: 17 September 1987

Sir T Burns

1. MR PERETZ cc: EST

The maket seems to be in a mood to looks on the bright ride of most figures at looks on the bright ride of most figures at leading the wall received. The points it figure will be well received. The points it

Sir G Littler
Mr Cassell
Mr Kelly
Mr Grice
Mr Pickford
Mr Pike

Sir P Middleton

pare 13 look well worth nating.

Mr Pickford

Mr Pike

Mr Brook o/r

PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES - AUGUST

(All figures are unadjusted unless specified otherwise)

The provisional money supply figures for August will be published by the Bank at 11.30 on Friday 18 September. As usual at this stage broad money figures - M4 and M5 as well as M3 - are subject to revision.

#### Summary

- 2. The annual growth rate of MO to August was 4.5 per cent (4.7 per cent seasonally adjusted (sa)) the same as in the "first guess". The fall from the July figure of 5.4 per cent is due to the behaviour of bankers balances, notes and coins maintaining their steady recent annual growth rate of around 4% per cent. In August MO grew by 0.1 per cent (0.3 per cent s.a), giving a 3 month annualised increase of 9.4 per cent (7.1 per cent s.a).
- 3. The annual growth rate of M3 in August is estimated to be 22.1 per cent at the bottom of the "first guess" range. For the second month in succession, this is the highest annual growth rate for M3 recorded in calendar month data. Growth of M3 in August is estimated to be 1.3 per cent (1.5 per cent s.a) rather lower than the average in recent months (but M3 in August 1986 was very low: 0.3 per cent).

- 4. The annual growth rates for M4 and M5 to August are 15.5 and 14.9 per cent respectively. These are both a good percentage point above the average for recent months, and the highest rates since November. In August M4 increased by 0.9 per cent (1.4 per cent s.a) and M5 by 0.8 per cent (1.3 per cent s.a).
- 5. Table 1 below gives the growth rate of all four aggregates for August:

Table 1: Provisional monetary aggregates for August (per cent)

|                 | MO     | <u>M3</u> | <u>M4</u> | <u>M5</u> |
|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Annual          | +4.5   | +22.1     | +15.6     | +14.9     |
| One month       | +0.1   | +1.3      | +0.9      | +0.8      |
| One month (s.a) | (+0.3) | (+1.5)    | (+1.3)    | (+1.3)    |

Table 2 attached gives the historcial growth rates for MO, M3, M4, M5, NIBM1, M1, and the wider sterling aggregate.

- 6. Bank lending to the private sector in August rose by £0.9 billion (£2.0 billion seasonally adjusted). The unadjusted figure is the lowest since April 1986, though the s.a. figure is merely the lowest since April this year. In percentage terms the increase was 0.5 per cent (0.9 per cent s.a), giving an annual growth rate to August of 21.4 per cent (21.3 per cent s.a).
- 7. Bank and building society lending to the private sector as defined in the M4 counterpart rose by about £2.1 billion (£3.1 billion s.a). This is less than half the £5 billion average of the previous three months. The twelve month growth rate has fallen to 18.9 per cent for the first time since 1986. Building society lending alone was about £1.3 billion, in line with the average of recent months.

# Broad Money Counterparts and Components

8. Tables 3 and 4 (attached) show respectively the components and counterparts for broad money in August, together with the average changes over the previous twelve months.

## Special Factors

- 9. A note by the Bank on the figures is annexed. The main points of note appear to be as follows:
  - a. The Bank believe that the cumulative effect of this year's privatisations (and other capital issues) may continue to inflate the M3 growth until after the BP sale; but the specific impact on the August figure of BAA (oversubscribed at the end of July) is unclear.
  - b. There was a small underfund on the PSBR of £0.3 billion.

    The cumulative underfund this financial year to date is £2.3 billion.
  - only half the August growth of M3, the remainder is caused by the unusually expansionary "other counterparts" (ie other externals and nndls). These are usually negative, although the series is very erratic. As usual, it is not at all clear what is happening within the banks' externals, although £0.5bn (nearly half the "other counterparts") is explained by a switch in banks' net foreign currency position out of sterling which perhaps in past reflects further foreign currency borrowing by their customers after last month's net repayment.
  - d. There are no notable features to bank lending, not surprisingly in view of its lower level. The only special factor to be identified increases it slightly.

A more detailed commentary on the money figures will be given in the Monthly Monetary Assessment.

# Presentation

- 10. This section concentrates on seasonally adjusted MO and M3, in line with commentators' practice.
- 11. The median of commentators' forecasts for MO in August is about 0.4 per cent, suggeting a twelve month rate around  $4\frac{1}{2}-4\frac{3}{4}$  per cent. The outturn is in line with or slightly below these forecasts, and should help to confirm that the July MO figures were abnormally high.
- 12. The median of forecasts for M3 in August is about 1.5 per cent, with annual growth around 21-22 per cent. The outturn is much the same. Forecasts for bank lending however range from  $£2-3\frac{1}{2}$  billion, with the median about £2.8 billion. This is rather higher than the outturn of £2 billion.
- 13. The market should therefore be pleasantly surprised by the sterling lending figure. For the most part, the briefing allows the figures to speak for themselves (broad money growth is still high, and the £2 billion bank lending figure is not low in absolute It may be useful to remind commentators that M3 growth is boosted by abnormally expansionary "other counterparts" (banking externals and nndls), a series which is erratic and hard to interpret - and for which no breakdown is given in the provisionals. And it might help to dissipate "credit boom" fears further by referring them to the month's figure for combined bank and building society lending, and to its twelve month growth rate (which has been steady/in slight decline over the last year). Banks have been competing effectively for mortgage lending business, and this has tended to increase bank lending at the expense of building societies over a run of months; Lit is always useful to take opportunities to emphasise the danger of looking at one month's figures in isolation.

# Press Briefing

14. The attached draft press briefing follows this line. I should be grateful for comments on it <u>first thing tomorrow Friday 18 September</u>. The Bank's draft press notice is also attached.

M G RICHARDSON

#### MONEY SUPPLY IN AUGUST: PRESS BRIEFING

#### A. FACTUAL

# (i) Changes in main monetary aggregates

|                    | per cent |        |        |        |  |  |  |
|--------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
|                    | MO       | м3     | M4     | М5     |  |  |  |
| Annual growth rate | +4.5     | +22.1  | +15.5  | +14.9  |  |  |  |
|                    | +0.1     | +1.3   | +0.9   | +0.8   |  |  |  |
| one month change   | (+0.3)   | (+1.5) | (+1.3) | (+1.3) |  |  |  |

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

## (ii) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

## (a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

#### (b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"....the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate - has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

SECRET AND PERSONAL
UNTIL 11.30 AM ON FRIDAY 18 SEPTEMBER 1987

(c) Chancellor in response to question whether "too much consumer credit" was reason for rise in interest rates in August (BBC TV News 6 August)

"No, it's looking at the economic and financial indicators as a whole and deciding that to maintain the sound monetary conditions which have brought inflation down and kept it down it's necessary to have a slight tightening of monetary conditions which means putting interest rates up by 1%."

(d) Chancellor in response to question whether 1 per cent increase in interest rates would hold (BBC Radio 4 World at One, 2 September)

"I think that recent events have fully vindicated the increase in interest rates which I made during the early part of August. That is now seen to have been right." And I think that most people now recognise that that is sufficient."

(iii) Funding: underfund in August of around £0.3 billion.

Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around £2.3 billion. PSBR April/August 1987 about £1.4 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus £0.9 billion.

#### B. POSITIVE

(i)

(ii)

ME Arrand

Commitment: Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to further progress towards stable prices.

Bank and building society lending. Twelve month growth rate steady over last siX months (about 19½ per cent); declined to just below 19 per cent last month.

SECRET AND PERSONAL
UNTIL 11.30 AM ON FRIDAY 18 SEPTEMBER 1987 Accellralm.

seem great held rept & stead 19% pa grot.

# C. DEFENSIVE

(i) Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth of lending and liquidity consistent with lower inflation because increased liquidity willingly held. But Government remain committed to maintaining monetary conditions that keep downward pressure on inflation and has not hesitated to act if necessary.

# (ii) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.
- Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over 34 of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as percentage of GDP in 1980s entirely attributable to growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of 2½ million increase in households buying own home. Consumer credit only some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).
- (iii) Role of MO? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.

- (iv) Role of exchange rate. Continuing desire to see exchange rate stability. Balance struck between exchange rate and domestic monetary growth consistent with aims for money GDP and inflation.
- (v) Role of broad money. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money growth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 and wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (vi) Funding policy. remains to fund PSBR fully, and no more, over the financial year as a whole. (Not a full fund every month - impracticable - so temporary over/under funding will occur). Intervention included in funding - buying dollars equals negative funding.
- (vii) Large other counterparts pigure? A series that is erratic and always hard to interpret. Further breakdown available with full money figures.

1-3 SECRET

| MONETADY  | AGGREGATES 1986-87          | Tabl   | e 2    |        |        |        |        |        |        |              |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| MONETARI  | AGGREGATES 1900-07          | DEC    | JAN    | FEB    | MAR    | APR    | MAY    | JUNE   | JULY   | AUG          |
| MO        | Averaged weekly             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |              |
|           | Monthly change (£ million)  | +1,129 | -1,034 | -228   | +115   | +325   | +42    | -93    | +423   | +13          |
|           | Monthly % change            | +7.6   | -6.5   | -1.5   | +0.8   | +2.2   | +0.3   | -0.6   | +2.8   | +0.1         |
|           |                             | (+1.4) | (-0.6) | (-0.8) | (+0.4) | (+0.4) | (+0.5) | (+0.2) | (+1.2) | (+0.3)       |
|           | 12 Monthly % change         | +5.2   | +4.1   | +4.1   | +3.5   | +5.3   | +4.4   | +4.2   | +5.3   | +4.5         |
| М3        | (Exc Public sector deposit) |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |              |
|           | Monthly change (£ million)  | +267   | -1,225 | +2,945 | +6,813 | +3,203 | +3,263 | +1,904 | +4,173 | +2,248       |
|           | Monthly % change            | +0.2   | -0.8   | +2.0   | +4.4   | +2.0   | +2.0   | +1.1   | +2.5   | +1.3         |
|           |                             | (+0.2) | (+1.1) | (+2.3) | (+3.3) | (+1.9) | (+2.1) | (+1.0) |        |              |
|           | 12 Monthly % change         | +18.1  | +17.6  | +19.0  | +19.0  | +20.5  | +19.0  | +19.2  | +20.9  | +22.1        |
| M4        | Monthly change (£ million)  | +1,692 | -325   | +2,470 | +6,668 | +3,555 | +3,454 | +4,044 | 5,279  | +2,666       |
|           | Monthly % change            | +0.7   | -0.1   | +0.9   | +2.5   | +1.3   | +1.3   | +1.5   | +1.9   | +0.9         |
|           |                             | (+0.2) | (+0.6) | (+1.4) | (+2.1) |        |        |        | (+1.8) |              |
|           | 12 Monthly % change         | +15.2  | +13.9  | +13.9  | +13.9  | +14.6  | +13.7  | +13.9  | 14.9   | +15.6        |
| М5        | Monthly change (£ million)  | +1,547 | -666   | +2,616 | +6,977 | +3,575 | +4,121 | +4,154 | +5,323 | +2,525       |
|           | Monthly % change            | +0.6   | -0.2   | +0.9   | +2.5   | +1.3   | +1.4   | +1.4   | +1.8   | +0.8         |
|           |                             | (+0.1) |        |        | (+1.9) |        |        |        |        |              |
|           | 12 Monthly % change         | +14.4  | +13.3  | +13.3  | +13.5  | +14.1  | +13.5  | +13.6  | +14.4  | +14.9        |
| NIBMI     | Monthly change (£ million)  | +410   | -1,842 | +516   | +1,055 | +474   | +1,167 | +1,469 | +100   | -82          |
| THE WALL  | Monthly % change            | +1.0   | -4.4   | +1.3   | +2.6   | +1.2   | +2.8   | +3.4   | +0.2   | -0.2         |
|           |                             | (+0.8) |        | (+1.7) | (-0.6) |        |        |        | (-0.4) |              |
|           | 12 Monthly % change         | +11.2  | +10.8  | +10.5  | +10.3  | +11.8  | +12.0  | +13.5  | +12.4  | +12.3        |
| М1        | Monthly change (£ million)  | -871   | -237   | +409   | +4,381 | +724   | +2,984 | +2,120 | +986   | +1,127       |
| 130.43    | Monthly % change            | -1.2   | -0.3   | +0.5   | +5.8   | +0.9   | +3.7   | +2.5   | +1.2   | +1.3         |
|           |                             | (-1.4) | (+2.8) | (+0.8) | (+4.0) |        | (+4.1) | (+2.6) | (+0.9) |              |
|           | 12 Monthly % change         | +21.2  | +23.2  | +21.2  | 22.6   | +23.3  | +23.8  | +23.9  | +22.7  | +23.9        |
| Net £ der | posits from banks abroad    | +719   | +1,004 | -845   | -1,395 | +724   | +987   | -947   | +493   | <b>-</b> 965 |
|           | non-bank £ deposits         | +180   | +475   | +550   | +742   | -194   | +765   | -427   | +490   | +139         |
| WIDER £ A |                             |        |        |        |        |        | .,03   |        | 1400   | 1135         |
|           | Monthly change (£ million)  | +1,166 | +254   | +2,650 | +6,160 | +3,733 | +5,015 | +530   | +5,156 | +1,422       |
|           | Monthly % change            | +0.7   | +0.1   | +1.5   | +3.4   | +2.0   | +2.6   | +0.3   | +2.6   | +0.7         |
|           |                             | (+0.7) | (+1.7) | (+1.8) | (+2.5) |        | (+2.8) | (+0.2) | (+2.5) | (+0.9)       |
|           |                             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |              |

NB Figures in brackets are seasonally adjusted.

# TABLE 3:PROVISIONAL BROAD MONEY COMPONENTS

|                                       | £ million | Growth in<br>12 months to July |                        |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       | AUGUST    | Monthly<br>Rate                | Percentage<br>Increase |
| Notes and coins in circulation (nbps) | 18        | 70                             | 6.3                    |
| Bank deposits (nbps)                  |           |                                |                        |
| Retail non-interest bearing           | -100      | 340                            | 15.3                   |
| interest bearing                      | 211       | 420                            | 12.1                   |
| Wholesale                             | 2072      | 1650                           | 32.4                   |
| Change in M3                          | 2201      | 2480                           | 20.9                   |
| Less building society holdings of M3  | -287      | -440                           | 69.2                   |
| Buildings society deposits (nbnbsps)  |           |                                |                        |
| Retail                                | 704       | 990                            | 10.5                   |
| Wholesale                             | 1         | 70                             | 56.2                   |
| Change in M4                          | 2619      | 3100                           | 14.9                   |
| Money market instruments (nbnbsps)    | -203      | 0                              | 0.8                    |
| National Savings Bank (nbnbsps)       | 61        | 70                             | 9.3                    |
| Change in M5                          | 2477      | 3170                           | 14.5                   |

nbnbsps = non-bank,non-building-society private sector

### SECRET AND PERSONAL

### TABLE 4: PROVISIONAL BROAD MONEY COUNTERPARTS

### August 1987 (f million)

|   | W2                                | WA  | WE   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|   | M3                                | M4  | M5   |
| 1. PSBR   | 751                               | 751   | 751  |
| 1. FOR  | /51                               | /31   | 731  |
| 2. Debt sales to private sector (-)   | 149                               | 263   | 263  |
| Gilts Treasury bills  | -23                               | 60  | 203  |
| National Savings  | -228                              | -228  | -167   |
| CTD's   | 20                                | 22  |  |
| Other CG debt   | 5                                 | 5   | 5  |
| LA and PC debt  | 356                               | 276   | 107  |
| 3. External finance of public sector (-)  | -727                              | -727  | -727   |
| 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3)   | 303                               | 422   | 232  |
|   |                                   |   |  |
| 5. Sterling lending to private sector   | 935                               | 2115  | 2163   |
| 6. Externals  | 859                               | 794   | 794  |
| 7. £NNDLs   | 104                               | -712  | -712   |
| 8. Total change (4+5+6+7)   | 2201                              | 2619  | 2477   |
| (Percentage change)   | (1.3)                             | (0.9)   | (0.8)  |
|   |                                   |   |  |
|   |                                   |   |  |
| Average growth 10 months to July 1987 (£ mi   | illion)                           |   |  |
| Average growth 10 months to July 1987 (£ mi   | illion)                           |   |  |
| Average growth 10 months to July 1987 (£ mi   | illion)<br>                       | -170  | -170   |
|   |                                   | -170  | -170   |
| 1. PSBR   |                                   |   |  |
| 1. PSBR  2. Debt sales to private sector (-)  | -170                              |   | -170   |
| 1. PSBR  2. Debt sales to private sector (-)  Gilts   | -170<br>-40<br>40                 | -170  | -170   |
| 1. PSBR  2. Debt sales to private sector (-)  Gilts  Other public debt  | -170<br>-40<br>40                 | -170<br>-170  | -170<br>-150   |
| <ol> <li>PSBR</li> <li>Debt sales to private sector (-)         Gilts         Other public debt</li> <li>External finance of public sector (-)</li> </ol>   | -170<br>-40<br>40<br>150          | -170<br>-170<br>150   | -170<br>-150<br>150  |
| <ol> <li>PSBR</li> <li>Debt sales to private sector (-)         Gilts         Other public debt</li> <li>External finance of public sector (-)</li> </ol>   | -170<br>-40<br>40<br>150          | -170<br>-170<br>150   | -170<br>-150<br>150  |
| 1. PSBR  2. Debt sales to private sector (-)  Gilts  Other public debt  3. External finance of public sector (-)  4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3)   | -170<br>-40<br>40<br>150<br>      | -170<br>-170<br>150<br>                                     | -170<br>-150<br>150<br>  |
| <ol> <li>PSBR</li> <li>Debt sales to private sector (-)         Gilts         Other public debt</li> <li>External finance of public sector (-)</li> <li>Public sector contribution (1+2+3)</li> <li>Sterling lending to private sector</li> </ol> | -170 -40 40 15020                 | -170<br>-170<br>150<br><br>-360<br>                         | -170<br>-150<br>150<br>-340<br>                                  |
| 1. PSBR  2. Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt  3. External finance of public sector (-) 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3)  5. Sterling lending to private sector 6. Externals  | -170 -40 40 150 -20 -3060 -310    | -170<br>-170<br>150<br><br>-360<br><br>4420<br>-410         | -170<br>-150<br>150<br><br>-340<br><br>4480<br>-410              |
| 1. PSBR  2. Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt  3. External finance of public sector (-) 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3)  5. Sterling lending to private sector 6. Externals 7. £NNDLs                                | -170  -40 40 15020 3060 -310 -240 | -170<br>-170<br>150<br><br>-360<br><br>4420<br>-410<br>-430 | -170<br>-150<br>150<br>-340<br><br>4480<br>-410<br>-430<br>-3300 |

| THE GOVERNOR'S PRIVATE SECRETARY | Copies to | DGPS<br>Mr Loehnis<br>Mr George   | Mr T A Clark<br>Mr Collins<br>Mr Bull   |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| From: C R Mann                   |           | Mr Flemming Mr Coleby Mr Taylor Mr Gill Mr Warland Mr Plenderleith Mr W A Allen | Mr Midgley Mr Mortimer-Lee Mr Pennington Mr Sheppard Mr Thorp Mr Townend Mr M St J Wright |
|                                  |           | Mr Kelly HMT  |   |
|                                  |           | Mr Brook<br>Mr Peretz   |   |

PRESS STATEMENT: AUGUST BANKING AND MONEY FIGURES & million

- The preliminary monetary aggregates press release for calendar August will be published by the Bank at 11.30 am on Friday. A copy of the press release is attached. It covers MO and M3 (formerly £M3), M4 and M5, and counterparts to M3, M4 and M5. Figures for member bank groups will be published by the CLSB at the same time. The full banking and money supply figures will be published on Tuesday, 29 September.
- 2 Attention is likely to focus on bank lending, which will probably be seen as "low", if only in relation to the last two months' very high figures.

#### The aggregates

3 The growth rates of the main aggregates are summarised below.

| % changes    | MO (1)  | Ml    | M2    | М3    | M4    | M5    |
|--------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|              |         |       |       |       |       |       |
| August (nsa) | +0.1    | + 1.3 | 0.0   | + 1.3 | + 0.9 | + 0.8 |
| (sa)         | +0.3    | + 1.7 | + 0.6 | + 1.5 | + 1.3 | + 1.3 |
| 12 months t  | 0       |       |       |       |       |       |
| August (nsa  | +4.5    | +23.9 | +10.9 | +22.1 | +15.5 | +14.9 |
| (sa)         | +4.7    | +24.5 | +11.0 | +22.2 | +15.5 | +14.9 |
| 12 months t  | 0       |       |       |       |       |       |
| July (nsa    | 1) +5.3 | +22.7 | +11.0 | +20.9 | +14.9 | +14.5 |
| (sa)         | +5.4    | +22.8 | +10.9 | +20.8 | +14.8 | +14.3 |
|              |         |       |       |       |       |       |

<sup>(1)</sup> Calculated as an average of Wednesdays in the month.

The target for MO set in the Budget is 2%-6%.

- 4 There are several points to note about these figures.
- (a) Within MO, bankers' operational balances fell by 50, continuing their erratic path of recent months and masking another strong increase of 110 in the note circulation; they account for the fall in the 12-month growth rate of MO between July and August.
- (b) Within M3, most of the increase was in interest-bearing deposits (2,300 out of the 2,550 increase in M3), and within IB deposits most of the increase was in "wholesale" deposits (1,810). The latter includes about 60 of building society deposits, and also 150 arising from a special transaction within a group of companies that includes a bank (that also has the effect of boosting bank lending).
- (c) Retail inflows to building societies were buoyant (1,370 including interest credited) but to a large extent this reflects the recouping of some £0.4 bn withdrawn in July for the BAA sale. However, the percentage increase in societies' deposits was not as great as that for banks, so that M4 and M5 grew a little more slowly than M3.
- (d) Private holdings of foreign currency deposits rose by only 30 (a rise of 410 in transactions terms being offset by a fall of 380 due to exchange rate movements). M3c therefore rose by 2,580 (+1.3%, sa).
- The overall effect of the BAA share sale in July on the monetary aggregates remains unclear. The issue was heavily oversubscribed, and a substantial amount of balance cheques (some £1/2 billion-worth) were still outstanding at the beginning of August. Although there were no further heavily oversubscribed share sales in August, some anticipation of the BP sale may have been developing as a result of early advertising. It is becoming increasingly hard to say what effect, if any, these sales have had on the aggregates. We are inclined to think that there was little effect on the August flows, but that the cumulative effect

of earlier sales (beginning with Rolls Royce in early May) may be to inflate the 12-month growth rate at least until after the BP sale in October. In addition to the spate of share sales, there has been over the last three months a very large amount of capital issues by private sector companies; but we have no evidence of how, if at all, this may have affected the money and banking aggregates.

#### Counterparts

- Among the counterparts to broad money, only sterling lending The public sector in is published in seasonally adjusted form. August showed a deficit of 750, more than accounted for by the central government's own account but largely due to seasonal influences. The deficit would have been larger but for £0.4 bn of receipts from the call on BA shareholders. (Seasonally adjusted - not published - there was a public sector surplus of 20 in the On the financing side, the non-bank private sector reduced gilt holdings by 150, the overseas sector having bought 400 in a month when net official sales were only 270. reserves also fell by 340, so that external transactions contributed some £0.7 billion to funding. Altogether, there was underfunding of 300 in July (nsa - an overfund of 350 in seasonally adjusted terms, not published), increasing the cumulative underfund in the financial year to 2,250 (1,840 seasonally adjusted).
- Within the "other" counterparts (published as a single figure, +£1.0 billion, in the provisional press release), the banks' sterling transactions with overseas residents were expansionary by about £0.3 billion (ie in net terms overseas residents borrowed more in sterling from the banks than they added to sterling deposits), and the banks switched about 550 into foreign currency (this, in itself, is an expansionary influence on money, as if the banks bought the foreign currency from the private sector in exchange for sterling deposits or CDs). One large item had offsetting effects in the externals and sterling nndls with no (direct) effect on money: having announced higher provisions against ldc loans, a bank redesignated about £1/2 billion of sterling capital as foreign currency capital (this transaction is

identical in nature to a transaction of almost £1 billion made by another bank in July, and to yet another worth £0.4 billion in June that we have only now learned about).

#### Bank lending

- The seasonally adjusted increase of 1,960 in bank lending comes after two months of very large figures indeed (£3.9 bn in June and £4.9 bn in August). We know of a factor which may inflate the figure: a bank has lent 150 to a related non-bank company (funded by a deposit from another related company - see paragraph 4(b)). The "underlying" bank lending figure may therefore be nearer £1.8 bn. This is not, however, an exceptionally low figure (cf £1.7 bn in January 1987, and £0.9 bn in September 1986). The main turnaround between July and August was in bill finance (+1,670 in July, -1,600 in August). Advances in August at 2,680 were actually higher than in July: elements in lending - market loans to GEMMS, etc, banks' holdings of CDs and time deposits issued by building societies, banks' investments in the nbps and holdings of sterling commercial paper, in total fell by 90.
- 9 Following rises in foreign currency borrowing by the nbps averaging £2.0 bn per month between January and June, this series fell by £2.2 bn in July, and this was advanced as an explanation of the high July sterling borrowing figure. In August, nbps foreign currency borrowing grew by £1.0 bn, and the total of sterling and foreign currency borrowing was £3.0 bn compared with £2.7 bn in July (but still well below the monthly average of £4.5 bn in the period January to May).
- 10 Lending by building societies was 1,290, not far out of line with the average of recent months. The "bill leak" (estimated holdings of bills outside the banking system) rose by only 90. Thus the low increase in the M3 lending counterpart was further reflected in modest increases in the M4 and M5 lending counterparts.
- 11 The main message from the CLSB banks' analysis of their loans and acceptances is that lending to persons for house purchase was

again very strong at 770. The CLSB banks have lent £2.5 bn for house purchase over the past three months, almost as much as they This almost doubling of the rate lent in the six months to May. of CLSB banks' house purchase lending must be attributable to promotional campaigns earlier in the summer and may also represent in part a change in the seasonal pattern, with more lending being concentrated in the summer months. But building society lending, whilst subdued in 1987 compared with 1986, does not seem to have changed sharply in the past three months nor, in so far as we can measure it, has such lending by non-CLSB banks. Lending to persons for consumption was modest at 210. The CLSB figures shed little further light on the overall total of bank lending, except that most categories of borrower show falls or only modest The main exceptions seem to be lending to leasing companies, up by 300 (but this is largely seasonal due to new car registrations), and lending to "other services" (which embraces a variety of small service businesses) up by 240 in line with recent One cannot read much into all this except to say that apart from leasing companies the pause in sterling borrowing seems to be widely spread amongst all larger businesses and financial companies.

Financial Statistics Division 17 September 1987

C R Mann (4764) BB-1

CRM

# SECRET (until publication 11:30 am Friday 18 Sept.)

#### PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES: CALENDAR AUGUST 1987

Provisional information suggests the following:

| % changes                                     | мо   | М3    | M4    | M5    |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12 months to August (not seasonally adjusted) |      | +22.1 | +15.5 | +14.9 |
| August - not seasonally adjusted              | +0.1 | + 1.3 | + 0.9 | + 0.8 |
| seasonally adjusted                           | +0.3 | + 1.5 | + 1.3 | + 1.3 |

Provisional counterparts to the changes in August in broad money (M3, M4 and M5) are:

| £ billion, not seasonally adjusted  | M3<br>Aug                    | Latest<br>12 months              | M4<br>Aug                    | Latest<br>12 months | M5<br>Aug                    | Latest<br>12 mońths |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| A PSBR B debt sales to private sector(-)(1) C external flows to public sector(-) D public sector contribution (A+B+C) | +0.8<br>+0.2<br>-0.7<br>+0.3 | + 1.2<br>+ 0.7<br>+ 0.8<br>+ 2.7 | +0.8<br>+0.3<br>-0.7<br>+0.4 | + 1.2               | +0.8<br>+0.1<br>-0.7<br>+0.2 | + 1.2               |
| E sterling lending(2) F other counterparts(3)   | +0.9<br>+1.0                 | +33.6<br>- 4.7                   | +2.1<br>+0.1                 | +49.7(4)            | +2.2<br>+0.1                 | +50.5(4)            |
| Total (D+E+F)   | +2.2                         | +31.6                            | +2.6                         | +38.8               | +2.5                         | +39.4               |
| Sterling lending (seasonally adjusted) (average of previous 6 months)   | +2.0 +3.1                    |                                  | +3.1 +4.3                    |                     | +3.1 +4.4                    |                     |

Sales of public sector debt to the private sector other than banks (and, for (1) M4 and M5, building societies), with an adjustment in the case of M5 for private holdings of certain liquid government debt.

Lending by banks (and, for M4 and M5, by building societies) to the rest of (2) the private sector; includes Issue Department holdings of commercial For M5, an adjustment is necessary for private holdings of certain money-market instruments etc.

External and foreign currency transactions and net non-deposit liabilities of (3) banks (and, for M4 and M5, of building societies).

Partly estimated. It is not possible to estimate all the counterparts over (4) the last 12 months because full Building Society balance sheets for end-August 1986 are not available.

An article in the May 1987 Quarterly Bulletin discusses the broad money aggregates and their counterparts (see especially pages 214 and 217).

Full money and banking figures for August, including revised estimates of the figures given above, will be published on 29 September.

BANK OF ENGLAND 18 September 1987





FROM: CATHY RYDING

DATE: 18 September 1987

MR RICHARDSON

cc Economic Secretary
Sir P Middleton
Sir T Burns
Sir G Littler
Mr Cassell
Mr Peretz
Mr Kelly
Mr Grice
Mr Pickford
Mr Pike
Mr Brook

6

#### PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES - AUGUST

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 17 September.

2. He had the following comments on the draft press briefing:-<u>Factual (ii)(d)</u>: Delete "And I think that most people now recognise that that is sufficient".

<u>Positive (i)</u>: Replace "further progress towards stable prices" with "keeping firm downward pressure on inflation".

<u>Positive (ii)</u>: Redraft to read "Twelve month growth rate steady over last six months: no evidence of acceleration.

CR

CATHY RYDING



FROM: M G RICHARDSON

DATE: 18 September 1987

MR CULPIN

cc: PPS

PS/Chief Secretary PS/Economic Secretary

Sir P Middleton
Sir G Littler
Sir T Burns
Mr Cassell
Mr Scholar
Mr Peretz
Mr Kelly
Mr Grice
Ms Bronk
Mr Brook

#### AUGUST: PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES

I attach the press briefing for today's provisionals incorporating the Chancellor's comments.

- 2. There have been no changes to the detailed figures circulated in my minute of 17 September.
- 3. Also attached are the Bank's Press Notice and the regular Monthly Statement of the London and Scottish Banks. Any questions on this should be referred to the CLSB press office 01-626-8486.

M G RICHARDSON

\* to follow.

#### MONEY SUPPLY IN AUGUST: PRESS BRIEFING

#### A. FACTUAL

#### (i) Changes in main monetary aggregates

|                    | per cent |        |        |        |  |
|--------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--|
|                    | MO       | м3     | M4     | M5     |  |
| Annual growth rate | +4.5     | +22.1  | +15.5  | +14.9  |  |
| one month change   | +0.1     | +1.3   | +0.9   | +0.8   |  |
| one month change   | (+0.3)   | (+1.5) | (+1.3) | (+1.3) |  |

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

#### (ii) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

#### (a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

#### (b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"....the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate - has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

SECRET AND PERSONAL
UNTIL 11.30 AM ON FRIDAY 18 SEPTEMBER 1987

(c) Chancellor in response to question whether "too much consumer credit" was reason for rise in interest rates in August (BBC TV News 6 August)

"No, it's looking at the economic and financial indicators as a whole and deciding that to maintain the sound monetary conditions which have brought inflation down and kept it down it's necessary to have a slight tightening of monetary conditions which means putting interest rates up by 1%."

(d) Chancellor in response to question whether 1 per cent increase in interest rates would hold (BBC Radio 4 World at One, 2 September)

"I think that recent events have fully vindicated the increase in interest rates which I made during the early part of August. That is now seen to have been right."

(iii) Funding: underfund in August of around £0.3 billion.

Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around £2.3 billion. PSBR April/August 1987 about £1.4 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus £0.9 billion.

#### B. POSITIVE

- (i) <u>Commitment:</u> Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to keeping firm downward pressure on inflation.
- (ii) Bank and building society lending. Twelve month growth rate steady over last six months: no evidence of acceleration.

#### C. DEFENSIVE

(i) Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth of lending and liquidity consistent with lower inflation because increased liquidity willingly held. But Government remain committed to maintaining monetary conditions that keep downward pressure on inflation and has not hesitated to act if necessary.

#### (ii) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.
- Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over \( \frac{3}{4} \) of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as percentage of GDP in 1980s entirely attributable to growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of \( 2\frac{1}{2} \) million increase in households buying own home. Consumer credit only some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).
- (iii) Role of MO? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.

- (iv) Role of exchange rate. Continuing desire to see exchange rate stability. Balance struck between exchange rate and domestic monetary growth consistent with aims for money GDP and inflation.
- (v) Role of broad money. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money growth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 and wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (vi) Funding policy. remains to fund PSBR fully, and no more, over the financial year as a whole. (Not a full fund every month impracticable so temporary over/under funding will occur). Intervention included in funding buying dollars equals negative funding.
- (vii) Large other counterparts figure? A series that is erratic and always hard to interpret. Further breakdown available with full money figures.

PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES: CALENDAR AUGUST 1987

Provisional information suggests the following:

| % changes                                     | MO   | М3    | M4    | M5    |
|---|------|-------|-------|-------|
| 12 months to August (not seasonally adjusted) | +4.5 | +22.1 | +15.5 | +14.9 |
| August - not seasonally adjusted              | +0.1 | + 1.3 | + 0.9 | + 0.8 |
| seasonally adjusted                           | +0.3 | + 1.5 | + 1.3 | + 1.3 |

Provisional counterparts to the changes in August in broad money (M3, M4 and M5) are: 2

| £ billion, not seasonally adjusted  | M3<br>Aug                    | Latest<br>12 months              | M4<br>Aug                    | Latest<br>12 months | M5<br>Aug                    | Latest<br>12 months |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| A PSBR B debt sales to private sector(-)(1) C external flows to public sector(-) D public sector contribution (A+B+C) | +0.8<br>+0.2<br>-0.7<br>+0.3 | + 1.2<br>+ 0.7<br>+ 0.8<br>+ 2.7 | +0.8<br>+0.3<br>-0.7<br>+0.4 | + 1.2               | +0.8<br>+0.1<br>-0.7<br>+0.2 | + 1.2               |
| E sterling lending(2) F other counterparts(3)   | +0.9                         | +33.6                            | +2.1<br>+0.1                 | +49.7(4)            | +2.2                         | +50.5(4)            |
| Total (D+E+F)   | +2.2                         | +31.6                            | +2.6                         | +38.8               | +2.5                         | +39.4               |
| Sterling lending (seasonally adjusted) (average of previous 6 months)   | +2.0 +3.1                    |                                  | +3.1 +4.3                    |                     | +3.1 +4.4                    |                     |

Sales of public sector debt to the private sector other than banks (and, for (1) M4 and M5, building societies), with an adjustment in the case of M5 for private holdings of certain liquid government debt.

Lending by banks (and, for M4 and M5, by building societies) to the rest of (2) the private sector; includes Issue Department holdings of commercial bills. For M5, an adjustment is necessary for private holdings of certain money-market instruments etc.

External and foreign currency transactions and net non-deposit liabilities of (3)

banks (and, for M4 and M5, of building societies).

Partly estimated. It is not possible to estimate all the counterparts over (4) the last 12 months because full Building Society balance sheets for end-August 1986 are not available.

An article in the May 1987 Quarterly Bulletin discusses the broad money aggregates and their counterparts (see especially pages 214 and 217).

Full money and banking figures for August, including revised estimates of the figures given above, will be published on 29 September.

BANK OF ENGLAND 18 September 1987